

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)  
CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)  
CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)  
CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)  
CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))  
CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)  
CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)  
TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)  
TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)  
PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)  
HOUSING (028)  
HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)

#### **COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES**

FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)  
TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)  
DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)  
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)  
CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)  
CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)  
LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)  
COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)  
STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)  
REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)  
WASTE DISPOSAL (036)  
PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)

#### **COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)  
LIBRARY (004)  
LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)  
LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)  
MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)  
PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)  
PARKS AND GARDENS (023)  
PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)  
PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))  
SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)  
STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)  
CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)  
BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)  
SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)  
MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)

#### **CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION**

ADMINISTRATION (001)  
PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)  
ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)  
ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)  
ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)  
HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)  
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)  
COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)  
COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)  
COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)  
AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)  
IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)

#### **CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES**

MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)  
HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)  
TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)

#### **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

SUNDRIES (020)  
FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)  
FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)  
FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)  
FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)  
FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)  
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES**

STREET LIGHTING (041)

ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)  
STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)  
ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)  
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)  
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)  
ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)  
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)  
ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)  
PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)  
RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)  
TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)  
PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION**

SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)  
WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)  
SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074)- FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)  
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)  
SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)  
SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)  
SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)  
WATER RURAL AREAS (046)  
WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)  
WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand I  
WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)  
WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)  
WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)  
CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)  
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)  
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER**

URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)  
URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)  
RURAL ROADS (056)  
RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)  
ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)  
ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)  
RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES**

ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)  
ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)  
ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)  
MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)  
EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)  
VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)  
MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)  
BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)

#### **OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)  
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)  
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)  
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ord  
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)  
INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)

**KZN282 uMhlathuze - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>KZN282 uMhlathuze</b>
<b>Grade</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KZN KWAZULU-NATAL</b>
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.umhlathuze.gov.za">www.umhlathuze.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<a href="mailto:reg@umhlathuze.gov.za">reg@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X1004
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	5 Mark Strasse
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	035 907 5000
Fax number	035 907 5444

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	M W Mthenjana	Name	NPN Makhaye
Telephone number	035 907 5314	Telephone number	035 907 5325
Cell number	072 737 8430	Cell number	072 538 9102
Fax number	035 907 5327	Fax number	035 907 5327
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:MthenjanaM@umhlathuze.gov.za">MthenjanaM@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:MakhayeNP@umhlathuze.gov.za">MakhayeNP@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	M G Mhlongo	Name	S Zulu
Telephone number	035 907 5004	Telephone number	035 907 5004
Cell number	082 522 9895	Cell number	N/A
Fax number	035 907 5327	Fax number	035 907 5450
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Mhlongo@umhlathuze.gov.za">Mhlongo@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ZuluKS@umhlathuze.gov.za">ZuluKS@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	SG Mkhize	Name	P Bhengu
Telephone number	035 907 5862	Telephone number	035 907 5027
Cell number	083 726 7533	Cell number	083 683 6828
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:MkhizeSG@umhlathuze.gov.za">MkhizeSG@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:bhenguPT@umhlathuze.gov.za">bhenguPT@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	DR NJ Sibeko	Name	S Nxumalo
Telephone number	035 907 5100	Telephone number	035 907 5023
Cell number	083 406 5123	Cell number	084 259 8899
Fax number	035 907 5451	Fax number	035 907 5451
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Sibekoni@umhlathuze.gov.za">Sibekoni@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Sthe.Nxumalo1@umhlathuze.gov.za">Sthe.Nxumalo1@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	M Kunene	Name	W Magwaza
Telephone number	035 907 5090	Telephone number	035 907 5092
Cell number	082 652 7050	Cell number	078 404 2803
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:MKunene@umhlathuze.gov.za">MKunene@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:MagwazaWC@umhlathuze.gov.za">MagwazaWC@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	H Renald		
Telephone number	035 907 5091		
Cell number	082 804 8122		
Fax number	035 907 5444		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za">hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>		
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	C Da Cruz		
Telephone number	035 907 5319		
Cell number	083 340 3231		
Fax number	035 907 5034		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cdacruz@umhlathuze.gov.za">cdacruz@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>		
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	S Mngomezulu		
Telephone number	359075315		
Cell number	079 477 0835		
Fax number	035 907 5034		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Senzo.Mngomezulu@umhlathuze.gov.za">Senzo.Mngomezulu@umhlathuze.gov.za</a>		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	279 679	338 166	373 295	402 140	409 880	409 880	-	-	-
Service charges	1 617 726	1 673 840	1 710 852	1 848 200	2 014 540	2 014 540	-	-	-
Investment revenue	21 060	27 558	32 411	29 000	32 511	32 511	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	232 086	245 789	270 170	298 237	296 993	296 993	-	-	-
Other own revenue	156 896	237 205	110 145	58 259	68 574	68 574	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 307 447</b>	<b>2 522 558</b>	<b>2 496 873</b>	<b>2 635 836</b>	<b>2 822 497</b>	<b>2 822 497</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee costs	480 990	533 157	592 773	676 869	677 172	677 172	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	21 408	22 622	23 891	26 462	26 930	26 930	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	244 340	339 935	351 346	252 373	307 373	307 373	-	-	-
Finance charges	71 145	71 171	58 694	80 335	69 388	69 388	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	1 126 755	1 232 744	1 190 423	1 241 040	1 347 780	1 347 780	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	3 022	4 357	18 149	12 681	11 036	11 036	-	-	-
Other expenditure	348 747	384 785	364 410	339 577	403 068	403 068	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 296 407</b>	<b>2 588 772</b>	<b>2 599 686</b>	<b>2 629 337</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>(66 214)</b>	<b>(102 813)</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>(20 249)</b>	<b>(20 249)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	186 865	215 423	227 079	145 747	145 909	145 909	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 266</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 266</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>304 375</b>	<b>454 373</b>	<b>393 781</b>	<b>479 397</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	126 329	211 796	227 079	145 747	145 909	145 909	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	62 602	8 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	69 347	147 302	96 520	200 000	229 398	229 398	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	46 097	86 952	70 183	133 650	173 217	173 217	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>304 375</b>	<b>454 373</b>	<b>393 781</b>	<b>479 397</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	866 571	807 887	979 546	862 780	1 082 060	1 082 060	-	-	-
Total non current assets	4 848 568	4 952 097	4 992 812	5 474 104	5 233 981	5 233 981	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	621 527	582 411	733 025	589 310	589 827	589 827	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	835 059	769 811	689 374	834 143	841 062	841 062	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	4 258 553	4 407 762	4 549 958	4 913 430	4 885 152	4 885 152	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	404 704	575 524	435 791	346 462	398 818	398 818	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(243 092)	(433 782)	(309 768)	(471 295)	(466 155)	(466 155)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	122	(124 613)	(85 254)	243 529	226 958	226 958	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>404 509</b>	<b>421 638</b>	<b>462 406</b>	<b>465 224</b>	<b>592 178</b>	<b>622 027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	404 509	421 638	462 406	465 224	592 178	592 178	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	232 978	179 968	302 416	392 345	319 726	319 726	-	-	-
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>171 531</b>	<b>241 669</b>	<b>159 990</b>	<b>72 879</b>	<b>272 452</b>	<b>272 452</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 858 039	4 951 982	132 257	227 024	5 233 891	5 233 891	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	244 340	339 935	351 346	252 373	307 373	307 373	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	113 536	372 190	70 170	115 500	93 635	93 335	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	325 412	132 082	142 611	410 803	427 496	427 496	-	-	-
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	76 310	86 027	106 764	105 749	105 749	105 749	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	37 765	37 605	-	52 668	52 668	52 668	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	14	14	1	0	0	0	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	21	21	9	5	5	5	-	-	-
Energy:	9	2	1	1	0	0	-	-	-
Refuse:	26	26	21	21	21	21	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>353 377</b>	<b>467 916</b>	<b>452 702</b>	<b>455 850</b>	<b>469 440</b>	<b>469 440</b>	-	-	-
Executive and council	1 033	1 143	1 083	168	168	168	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	322 143	397 592	417 744	441 662	452 473	452 473	-	-	-
Corporate services	30 201	69 182	33 875	14 020	16 799	16 799	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>112 577</b>	<b>103 280</b>	<b>139 585</b>	<b>36 378</b>	<b>37 257</b>	<b>37 257</b>	-	-	-
Community and social services	14 979	12 511	13 647	11 861	12 651	12 651	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	8 430	7 973	11 656	18 354	19 741	19 741	-	-	-
Public safety	62 501	59 685	12 223	4 750	3 401	3 401	-	-	-
Housing	12 161	16 705	102 060	1 400	1 450	1 450	-	-	-
Health	14 506	6 405	-	14	14	14	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>25 755</b>	<b>14 108</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>28 806</b>	<b>28 851</b>	<b>28 851</b>	-	-	-
Planning and development	2 271	1 913	2 661	1 947	1 947	1 947	-	-	-
Road transport	23 483	12 195	11 960	26 859	26 903	26 903	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>2 002 064</b>	<b>2 152 120</b>	<b>2 116 258</b>	<b>2 259 904</b>	<b>2 432 214</b>	<b>2 432 214</b>	-	-	-
Electricity	1 366 436	1 378 354	1 355 667	1 434 071	1 569 348	1 569 348	-	-	-
Water	387 261	420 493	428 199	450 888	490 910	490 910	-	-	-
Waste water management	160 331	250 646	217 917	250 865	247 802	247 802	-	-	-
Waste management	88 037	102 627	114 476	124 080	124 153	124 153	-	-	-
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>538</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>646</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2 494 312</b>	<b>2 737 981</b>	<b>2 723 951</b>	<b>2 781 584</b>	<b>2 968 406</b>	<b>2 968 406</b>	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>305 947</b>	<b>356 470</b>	<b>388 501</b>	<b>137 379</b>	<b>174 415</b>	<b>174 415</b>	-	-	-
Executive and council	75 936	74 994	83 646	10 972	17 100	17 100	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	72 794	91 277	88 688	5 688	30 238	30 238	-	-	-
Corporate services	157 218	190 200	216 167	120 719	127 077	127 077	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>274 724</b>	<b>301 983</b>	<b>298 688</b>	<b>332 185</b>	<b>339 533</b>	<b>339 533</b>	-	-	-
Community and social services	46 652	56 723	63 359	46 918	52 007	52 007	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	82 422	94 002	99 432	127 848	125 173	125 173	-	-	-
Public safety	115 108	123 501	101 206	131 050	137 384	137 384	-	-	-
Housing	6 256	8 971	23 419	17 168	15 942	15 942	-	-	-
Health	24 286	18 787	11 273	9 202	9 028	9 028	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>197 832</b>	<b>221 794</b>	<b>233 149</b>	<b>254 901</b>	<b>267 767</b>	<b>267 767</b>	-	-	-
Planning and development	27 667	31 869	33 284	49 883	48 924	48 924	-	-	-
Road transport	169 840	189 925	199 865	205 019	218 844	218 844	-	-	-
Environmental protection	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>1 517 164</b>	<b>1 707 850</b>	<b>1 678 667</b>	<b>1 904 055</b>	<b>2 060 480</b>	<b>2 060 480</b>	-	-	-
Electricity	1 066 981	1 083 980	1 054 246	1 210 556	1 330 939	1 330 939	-	-	-
Water	266 614	412 268	382 236	395 341	419 226	419 226	-	-	-
Waste water management	123 924	141 315	169 412	188 038	199 686	199 686	-	-	-
Waste management	59 644	70 288	72 772	110 120	110 630	110 630	-	-	-
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>740</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2 296 407</b>	<b>2 588 772</b>	<b>2 599 686</b>	<b>2 629 336</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 266</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>125 660</b>	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	353 377	467 916	452 702	455 850	469 440	469 440	-	-	-
Executive and council	1 033	1 143	1 083	168	168	168	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	1 033	1 143	1 083	168	168	168	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	322 143	397 592	417 744	441 662	452 473	452 473	-	-	-
Corporate services	30 201	69 182	33 875	14 020	16 799	16 799	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>	1 010	915	1 017	6	436	436	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	1 367	16 217	9	312	312	312	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	20 970	24 023	18 358	1 507	1 507	1 507	-	-	-
<i>Other Admin</i>	6 854	28 026	14 491	12 195	14 544	14 544	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	112 577	103 280	139 585	36 378	37 257	37 257	-	-	-
Community and social services	14 979	12 511	13 647	11 861	12 651	12 651	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	6 662	7 198	8 586	8 553	9 291	9 291	-	-	-
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>	289	152	167	183	183	183	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	7 571	4 697	4 382	2 548	2 670	2 670	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>	457	464	512	576	506	506	-	-	-
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	8 430	7 973	11 656	18 354	19 741	19 741	-	-	-
Public safety	62 501	59 685	12 223	4 750	3 401	3 401	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	60 206	55 621	11 579	4 065	2 617	2 617	-	-	-
<i>Fire</i>	786	772	644	684	784	784	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	1 510	3 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	12 161	16 705	102 060	1 400	1 450	1 450	-	-	-
Health	14 506	6 405	-	14	14	14	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>	9 645	5 965	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4 861	440	-	8	8	8	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	25 755	14 108	14 621	28 806	28 851	28 851	-	-	-
Planning and development	2 271	1 913	2 661	1 947	1 947	1 947	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	2 271	1 913	2 661	1 947	1 947	1 947	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	23 483	12 195	11 960	26 859	26 903	26 903	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	13 116	1 671	2 413	16 432	16 432	16 432	-	-	-
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	10 367	10 524	9 547	10 427	10 471	10 471	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	2 002 064	2 152 120	2 116 258	2 259 904	2 432 214	2 432 214	-	-	-
Electricity	1 366 436	1 378 354	1 355 667	1 434 071	1 569 348	1 569 348	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	1 366 436	1 378 354	1 355 667	1 434 071	1 569 348	1 569 348	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	387 261	420 493	428 199	450 888	490 910	490 910	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	387 261	420 493	428 199	450 888	490 910	490 910	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	160 331	250 646	217 917	250 865	247 802	247 802	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	160 331	250 646	217 917	250 865	247 802	247 802	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	88 037	102 627	114 476	124 080	124 153	124 153	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>	88 037	102 627	114 476	124 080	124 153	124 153	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	538	557	786	646	646	646	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	538	557	786	646	646	646	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2 494 312	2 737 981	2 723 951	2 781 584	2 968 406	2 968 406	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	305 947	356 470	388 501	137 379	174 415	174 415	-	-	-
Executive and council	75 936	74 994	83 646	10 972	17 100	17 100	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	64 286	62 319	67 852	(1 545)	5 027	5 027	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	11 650	12 675	15 794	12 517	12 073	12 073	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	72 794	91 277	88 688	5 688	30 238	30 238	-	-	-
Corporate services	157 218	190 200	216 167	120 719	127 077	127 077	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>	19 129	22 500	17 435	3 547	4 072	4 072	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	26 281	39 225	33 773	2 533	2 855	2 855	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	4 749	5 453	4 247	4 502	3 714	3 714	-	-	-
<i>Other Admin</i>	107 059	123 021	160 713	110 138	116 437	116 437	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	274 724	301 983	298 688	332 185	339 533	339 533	-	-	-
Community and social services	46 652	56 723	63 359	46 918	52 007	52 007	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	12 129	14 253	15 391	18 793	19 161	19 161	-	-	-
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>	869	1 647	5 270	6 086	5 958	5 958	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	27 902	34 264	35 431	12 581	17 170	17 170	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>	5 752	6 559	7 267	9 458	9 717	9 717	-	-	-
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	82 422	94 002	99 432	127 848	125 173	125 173	-	-	-
Public safety	115 108	123 501	101 206	131 050	137 384	137 384	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	77 478	78 590	45 853	50 475	50 266	50 266	-	-	-
<i>Fire</i>	33 719	38 662	42 011	57 123	56 615	56 615	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	3 571	5 471	12 206	21 376	28 566	28 566	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	340	777	1 137	2 075	1 938	1 938	-	-	-
Housing	6 256	8 971	23 419	17 168	15 942	15 942	-	-	-
Health	24 286	18 787	11 273	9 202	9 028	9 028	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>	16 399	14 017	5 881	1 299	1 156	1 156	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	7 888	4 770	5 391	7 903	7 872	7 872	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	197 832	221 794	233 149	254 901	267 767	267 767	-	-	-
Planning and development	27 667	31 869	33 284	49 883	48 924	48 924	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	27 667	31 869	33 284	49 883	48 924	48 924	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	169 840	189 925	199 865	205 019	218 844	218 844	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	163 082	182 252	191 364	193 637	207 819	207 819	-	-	-
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	6 758	7 673	8 501	11 381	11 024	11 024	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	1 517 164	1 707 850	1 678 667	1 904 055	2 060 480	2 060 480	-	-	-
Electricity	1 066 981	1 083 980	1 054 246	1 210 556	1 330 939	1 330 939	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	104 247	130 572	141 833	135 167	161 333	161 333	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	962 734	953 408	912 413	1 075 390	1 169 606	1 169 606	-	-	-
Water	266 614	412 268	382 236	395 341	419 226	419 226	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	266 614	412 268	382 236	395 341	419 226	419 226	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	123 924	141 315	169 412	188 038	199 686	199 686	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	123 172	140 382	168 406	185 920	197 751	197 751	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	752	932	1 006	2 118	1 934	1 934	-	-	-
Waste management	59 644	70 288	72 772	110 120	110 630	110 630	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>	59 644	70 288	72 772	110 120	110 630	110 630	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	740	675	681	816	551	551	-	-	-
Air Transport	740	675	681	816	551	551	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 599 686	2 629 336	2 842 746	2 842 746	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	197 906	149 209	124 266	152 247	125 660	125 660	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	33 877	41 064	121 613	3 347	3 398	3 398	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	179 281	178 510	136 933	139 276	138 045	138 045	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	16 204	16 167	22 707	28 215	30 342	30 342	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	6 289	21 249	5 272	4 629	4 689	4 689	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUF	1 010	915	1 017	6	436	436	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	322 852	398 593	417 995	441 880	453 278	453 278	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	1 367 975	1 381 647	1 355 667	1 434 083	1 569 361	1 569 361	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	544 076	665 185	633 089	685 195	722 154	722 154	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	14 082	2 160	3 620	17 512	17 412	17 412	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	5 690	28 995	22 789	16 852	16 872	16 872	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 976	3 495	3 250	10 587	12 420	12 420	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2 494 312</b>	<b>2 737 981</b>	<b>2 723 951</b>	<b>2 781 584</b>	<b>2 968 407</b>	<b>2 968 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	37 416	45 168	59 803	69 984	66 984	66 984	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	204 111	218 614	184 238	245 263	244 333	244 333	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	109 594	128 321	140 408	180 869	179 674	179 674	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	127 170	142 439	146 488	1 465	13 099	13 099	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUF	19 129	22 500	17 435	3 547	4 072	4 072	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	82 985	102 642	100 713	6 189	30 067	30 067	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	1 076 728	1 089 779	1 066 452	1 231 933	1 359 505	1 359 505	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	381 798	540 947	531 599	569 629	603 513	603 513	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	163 999	183 350	192 267	194 839	209 021	209 021	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	72 147	91 577	125 715	33 893	38 058	38 058	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	21 332	23 436	34 570	91 727	94 421	94 421	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2 296 407</b>	<b>2 588 772</b>	<b>2 599 687</b>	<b>2 629 337</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 265</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 661</b>	<b>125 661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>33 877</b>	<b>41 064</b>	<b>121 613</b>	<b>3 347</b>	<b>3 398</b>	<b>3 398</b>	-	-	-
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	2 271	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))	-	-	965	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	-	-	1 696	1 947	1 947	1 947	-	-	-
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	19 445	22 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	-	-	16 892	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	134	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	12 027	16 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	-	-	102 060	1 400	1 450	1 450	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	<b>179 281</b>	<b>178 510</b>	<b>136 933</b>	<b>139 276</b>	<b>138 045</b>	<b>138 045</b>	-	-	-
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	786	772	644	684	784	784	-	-	-
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	60 206	55 621	11 579	4 065	2 617	2 617	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	4 861	440	-	8	8	8	-	-	-
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	9 645	5 965	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	10 367	10 524	9 547	10 427	10 471	10 471	-	-	-
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	5 380	2 563	687	6	6	6	-	-	-
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	177	91	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	87 839	102 520	114 476	124 074	124 148	124 148	-	-	-
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	20	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>16 204</b>	<b>16 167</b>	<b>22 707</b>	<b>28 215</b>	<b>30 342</b>	<b>30 342</b>	-	-	-
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	457	464	512	576	506	506	-	-	-
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	6 662	7 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	-	-	7 532	7 300	7 859	7 859	-	-	-
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	-	-	1 054	1 253	1 432	1 432	-	-	-
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	366	380	1 786	549	621	621	-	-	-
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	4 852	(1 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	-	-	2 806	3 327	4 627	4 627	-	-	-
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	89	4 820	7 254	14 290	14 330	14 330	-	-	-
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	120	2 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	708	759	774	230	230	230	-	-	-
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	2 196	586	144	6	43	43	-	-	-
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	465	529	679	502	502	502	-	-	-
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	289	152	167	183	183	183	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>6 289</b>	<b>21 249</b>	<b>5 272</b>	<b>4 629</b>	<b>4 689</b>	<b>4 689</b>	-	-	-
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	-	-	0	-	0	0	-	-	-
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	-	-	20	3	13	13	-	-	-
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	1 525	1 578	1 465	1 507	1 507	1 507	-	-	-
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	1 825	1 754	1 909	1 994	2 044	2 044	-	-	-
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	1 033	1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	-	-	153	168	168	168	-	-	-
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	-	-	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	538	557	786	646	646	646	-	-	-
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	1 367	16 217	9	312	312	312	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>436</b>	-	-	-
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	1 010	915	1 017	6	436	436	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>322 852</b>	<b>398 593</b>	<b>417 995</b>	<b>441 880</b>	<b>453 278</b>	<b>453 278</b>	-	-	-
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	322 143	397 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	-	-	1 600	2 537	2 537	2 537	-	-	-
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	-	-	416 144	439 125	449 936	449 936	-	-	-
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	709	1 001	252	219	805	805	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	<b>1 367 975</b>	<b>1 381 647</b>	<b>1 355 667</b>	<b>1 434 083</b>	<b>1 569 361</b>	<b>1 569 361</b>	-	-	-
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	1 510	3 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	1 363 045	1 378 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	-	-	1 355 667	1 434 071	1 569 348	1 569 348	-	-	-
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	29	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	-	-	-	-	12	12	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>544 076</b>	<b>665 185</b>	<b>633 089</b>	<b>685 195</b>	<b>722 154</b>	<b>722 154</b>	-	-	-
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	158 573	245 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074)- FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	-	-	202 988	232 277	229 215	229 215	-	-	-
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	-	-	-	29	29	29	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	44 666	59 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	-	-	58 475	32 122	32 128	32 128	-	-	-
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Mar	687	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	314 531	327 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	-	-	344 330	391 554	416 063	416 063	-	-	-
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	17 751	21 026	20 772	22 200	37 600	37 600	-	-	-
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	7 869	9 281	4 621	5 006	5 113	5 113	-	-	-
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	-	1 821	1 903	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
<b>Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>3 620</b>	<b>17 512</b>	<b>17 412</b>	<b>17 412</b>	-	-	-
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	13 116	1 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	-	-	1 069	16 432	16 432	16 432	-	-	-
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	-	-	1 343	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	965	489	1 207	1 080	980	980	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>28 995</b>	<b>22 789</b>	<b>16 852</b>	<b>16 872</b>	<b>16 872</b>	-	-	-
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	35	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	-	-	50	37	57	57	-	-	-
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	3 515	5 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	-	-	2 955	5 061	5 061	5 061	-	-	-
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	-	-	7 396	6 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	-	-	2 675	4 997	4 997	4 997	-	-	-
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	-	22 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	2 140	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	-	-	9 712	258	258	258	-	-	-
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>3 495</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>10 587</b>	<b>12 420</b>	<b>12 420</b>	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	2 655	3 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	-	-	-	7 286	9 099	9 099	-	-	-
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordinating)	-	-	3 250	3 301	3 321	3 321	-	-	-
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	320	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2 494 312</b>	<b>2 737 981</b>	<b>2 723 951</b>	<b>2 781 584</b>	<b>2 968 407</b>	<b>2 968 407</b>	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>37 416</b>	<b>45 168</b>	<b>59 803</b>	<b>69 984</b>	<b>66 984</b>	<b>66 984</b>	-	-	-
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	27 992	31 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	-	-	1 410	3 822	3 440	3 440	-	-	-
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	-	-	1 795	2 607	3 072	3 072	-	-	-
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	-	-	755	1 738	1 787	1 787	-	-	-
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))	-	-	8 784	11 179	11 806	11 806	-	-	-
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	-	-	10 402	19 030	18 569	18 569	-	-	-
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	-	-	10 138	11 507	10 249	10 249	-	-	-
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	3 168	4 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	-	-	3 100	2 933	2 119	2 119	-	-	-
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	6 256	8 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	-	-	23 419	17 168	15 942	15 942	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	<b>204 111</b>	<b>218 614</b>	<b>184 238</b>	<b>245 263</b>	<b>244 333</b>	<b>244 333</b>	-	-	-
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	33 719	38 662	42 011	57 123	56 615	56 615	-	-	-
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	76 567	73 895	40 449	44 610	43 008	43 008	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	340	777	1 138	2 075	1 938	1 938	-	-	-
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	7 888	4 770	5 391	7 903	7 872	7 872	-	-	-
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	16 399	14 017	5 881	1 299	1 156	1 156	-	-	-
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	911	4 695	5 404	5 866	7 258	7 258	-	-	-
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	6 758	7 673	8 501	11 381	11 024	11 024	-	-	-
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	1 134	2 904	1 685	2 768	2 899	2 899	-	-	-
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	21 593	26 027	23 323	34 574	33 444	33 444	-	-	-
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	37 832	43 926	49 449	75 546	77 185	77 185	-	-	-
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	218	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	752	932	1 006	2 118	1 934	1 934	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>109 594</b>	<b>128 321</b>	<b>140 408</b>	<b>180 869</b>	<b>179 674</b>	<b>179 674</b>	-	-	-
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	5 752	6 559	7 267	9 458	9 717	9 717	-	-	-
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	12 129	14 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	-	-	14 337	17 540	17 722	17 722	-	-	-
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	-	-	1 054	1 253	1 439	1 439	-	-	-
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	8 422	11 860	13 050	18 684	19 664	19 664	-	-	-
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	6 374	8 451	7 885	9 608	9 650	9 650	-	-	-
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	5 934	6 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	32 470	36 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	-	-	45 614	58 348	56 953	56 953	-	-	-
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	16 379	18 982	19 853	24 546	24 075	24 075	-	-	-
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	31	128	436	165	122	122	-	-	-
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	43	45	45	31	31	31	-	-	-
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	9 456	10 899	11 945	15 893	15 521	15 521	-	-	-
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	11 735	13 144	13 653	19 258	18 821	18 821	-	-	-
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	869	1 647	5 270	6 086	5 958	5 958	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>127 170</b>	<b>142 439</b>	<b>146 488</b>	<b>1 465</b>	<b>13 099</b>	<b>13 099</b>	-	-	-
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	14 357	18 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	1 580	1 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	-	-	17 478	232	1 515	1 515	-	-	-
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	-	-	3 984	5 020	5 243	5 243	-	-	-
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	-	-	877	1 712	1 705	1 705	-	-	-
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	1 581	1 126	1 147	1 568	1 595	1 595	-	-	-
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	18 346	19 500	20 696	(8 871)	(5 393)	(5 393)	-	-	-
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	64 286	62 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	-	-	66 922	(1 545)	5 027	5 027	-	-	-
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	-	-	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	740	675	681	816	551	551	-	-	-
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	26 281	39 225	33 773	2 533	2 855	2 855	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	<b>19 129</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>17 435</b>	<b>3 547</b>	<b>4 072</b>	<b>4 072</b>	-	-	-
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	1 403	1 316	1 488	1 984	2 009	2 009	-	-	-
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	5 662	6 911	6 917	482	690	690	-	-	-
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	12 063	14 273	9 029	1 081	1 373	1 373	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>82 985</b>	<b>102 642</b>	<b>100 713</b>	<b>6 189</b>	<b>30 067</b>	<b>30 067</b>	-	-	-
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	72 794	91 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	-	-	1 486	2 537	2 375	2 375	-	-	-
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	-	-	78 240	(4 029)	20 421	20 421	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	-	-	7 895	5 893	5 945	5 945	-	-	-
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	-	-	1 068	1 287	1 497	1 497	-	-	-
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	10 191	11 365	12 025	501	(171)	(171)	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
<b>Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	<b>1 076 728</b>	<b>1 089 779</b>	<b>1 066 452</b>	<b>1 231 933</b>	<b>1 359 505</b>	<b>1 359 505</b>	-	-	-
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	3 571	5 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	6 857	7 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	-	-	12 206	21 376	28 566	28 566	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	962 734	953 408	912 413	1 075 390	1 169 606	1 169 606	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	62 607	67 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	21 541	25 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	6 471	8 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	-	-	115 442	110 929	128 253	128 253	-	-	-
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	6 771	11 419	12 334	13 381	13 769	13 769	-	-	-
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	5 968	9 871	-	10 857	19 311	19 311	-	-	-
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	208	329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	-	1 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	-	-	14 056	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>381 798</b>	<b>540 947</b>	<b>531 599</b>	<b>569 629</b>	<b>603 513</b>	<b>603 513</b>	-	-	-
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	38 702	47 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	40 261	52 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074)- FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	-	-	85 521	106 033	112 520	112 520	-	-	-
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	35 683	32 254	35 460	36 607	35 431	35 431	-	-	-
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	15 798	18 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	7 296	8 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	-	-	27 987	30 263	35 020	35 020	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	19 795	26 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	-	-	53 083	39 188	47 731	47 731	-	-	-
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Mar	4 220	4 105	4 693	5 546	5 415	5 415	-	-	-
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	116 581	177 691	163 125	194 462	179 388	179 388	-	-	-
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	79 152	137 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	-	-	125 278	127 575	152 719	152 719	-	-	-
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	11 239	14 043	19 711	9 894	9 894	9 894	-	-	-
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	11 504	19 961	16 346	18 676	24 079	24 079	-	-	-
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	1 567	1 562	394	1 386	1 316	1 316	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	<b>163 999</b>	<b>183 350</b>	<b>192 267</b>	<b>194 839</b>	<b>209 021</b>	<b>209 021</b>	-	-	-
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	111 055	127 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	-	-	141 925	98 212	111 720	111 720	-	-	-
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	16 968	16 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	-	-	43 205	69 424	69 641	69 641	-	-	-
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	35 059	38 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	-	-	6 234	26 001	26 458	26 458	-	-	-
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	916	1 099	903	1 201	1 201	1 201	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>72 147</b>	<b>91 577</b>	<b>125 715</b>	<b>33 893</b>	<b>38 058</b>	<b>38 058</b>	-	-	-
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	6 677	9 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	-	-	3 059	5 459	5 412	5 412	-	-	-
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	-	-	7 652	13 630	12 366	12 366	-	-	-
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	7 988	11 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	-	-	2 955	5 061	5 061	5 061	-	-	-
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	-	-	7 397	6 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	-	-	8 692	71	1 903	1 903	-	-	-
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	8 561	10 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	5 741	8 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	36 448	43 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	-	-	85 419	(11 049)	(6 189)	(6 189)	-	-	-
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	6 732	8 099	10 541	14 221	13 005	13 005	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	<b>21 332</b>	<b>23 436</b>	<b>34 570</b>	<b>91 727</b>	<b>94 421</b>	<b>94 421</b>	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	6 978	8 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	-	-	-	7 286	9 099	9 099	-	-	-
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	-	-	1 750	21 616	22 012	22 012	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordina	-	-	9 442	29 968	30 681	30 681	-	-	-
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	-	-	1 028	20 330	20 868	20 868	-	-	-
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	11 650	12 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	-	-	2 118	2 791	2 791	2 791	-	-	-
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	-	-	6 020	4 159	3 765	3 765	-	-	-
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	-	-	2 532	2 999	2 727	2 727	-	-	-
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	-	-	2 145	2 568	2 454	2 454	-	-	-
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	-	-	2 978	-	(11)	(11)	-	-	-
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	2 704	2 683	6 555	10	36	36	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2 296 407</b>	<b>2 588 772</b>	<b>2 599 687</b>	<b>2 629 337</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 265</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 661</b>	<b>125 661</b>	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	279 679	338 166	373 295	402 140	409 880	409 880	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 311 519	1 336 447	1 332 586	1 424 840	1 551 300	1 551 300	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	176 552	200 460	227 603	265 520	306 100	306 100	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	71 241	75 579	82 541	86 820	85 320	85 320	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	58 414	61 353	68 122	71 020	71 820	71 820	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 501	11 648	9 945	12 099	13 580	13 580	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	21 060	27 558	32 411	29 000	32 511	32 511	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	52	56	54	100	50	50	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	59 986	55 369	11 283	3 732	2 232	2 232	–	–	–
Licences and permits	1 744	1 777	3 525	3 631	3 611	3 611	–	–	–
Agency services	6 630	6 726	6 250	7 000	7 000	7 000	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	232 086	245 789	270 170	298 237	296 993	296 993	–	–	–
Other revenue	67 453	140 258	63 535	31 697	42 101	42 101	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 530	21 371	15 553	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 307 447</b>	<b>2 522 558</b>	<b>2 496 873</b>	<b>2 635 836</b>	<b>2 822 497</b>	<b>2 822 497</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	480 990	533 157	592 773	676 869	677 172	677 172	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors	21 408	22 622	23 891	26 462	26 930	26 930	–	–	–
Debt impairment	67 969	78 710	36 646	6 950	25 012	25 012	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	244 340	339 935	351 346	252 373	307 373	307 373	–	–	–
Finance charges	71 145	71 171	58 694	80 335	69 388	69 388	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	1 051 626	1 100 661	1 047 811	1 128 615	1 221 540	1 221 540	–	–	–
Other materials	75 129	132 082	142 611	112 425	126 239	126 239	–	–	–
Contracted services	100 641	79 887	105 528	124 177	132 571	132 571	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	3 022	4 357	18 149	12 681	11 036	11 036	–	–	–
Other expenditure	180 094	225 873	219 940	208 451	245 485	245 485	–	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE	43	315	2 296	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 296 407</b>	<b>2 588 772</b>	<b>2 599 686</b>	<b>2 629 337</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>2 842 746</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>(66 214)</b>	<b>(102 813)</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>(20 249)</b>	<b>(20 249)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	186 865	215 423	227 079	145 747	145 909	145 909	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 266</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 266</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 266</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>197 906</b>	<b>149 209</b>	<b>124 266</b>	<b>152 247</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>125 660</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	7 595	7 063	86 858	–	12 018	12 018	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	8 941	13 146	9 990	16 000	13 822	13 822	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	9 579	16 621	27 725	15 500	25 814	25 814	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	5 923	2 066	17 349	36 000	40 628	40 628	–	–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	12	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	–	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	61 971	30 876	17 225	20 000	22 510	22 510	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	114 084	185 107	160 073	125 166	150 177	150 177	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	25 670	10 880	11 259	80 750	97 336	97 336	–	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	–	4 817	887	9 500	10 176	10 176	–	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>233 776</b>	<b>270 679</b>	<b>331 376</b>	<b>302 916</b>	<b>372 480</b>	<b>372 480</b>	–	–	–
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	1 012	152	938	–	16 957	16 957	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	1 165	2 756	2 139	2 000	9 214	9 214	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	4 320	20 215	4 526	14 224	15 329	15 329	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	5 746	25 070	4 349	6 000	13 037	13 037	–	–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	5	18	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	151	43	394	–	222	222	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	4 185	24 510	1 942	108 900	82 787	82 787	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	28 189	46 616	8 220	22 000	15 000	15 000	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	6 202	9 038	268	16 358	16 358	16 358	–	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	16 085	54 266	39 628	7 000	7 140	7 140	–	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	220	1 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>67 280</b>	<b>183 694</b>	<b>62 405</b>	<b>176 481</b>	<b>176 043</b>	<b>176 043</b>	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>301 056</b>	<b>454 373</b>	<b>393 781</b>	<b>479 397</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>548 524</b>	–	–	–
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>33 076</b>	<b>28 290</b>	<b>57 206</b>	<b>43 000</b>	<b>55 590</b>	<b>55 590</b>	–	–	–
Executive and council	352	1 142	–	–	14	14	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	132	43	148	–	162	162	–	–	–
Corporate services	32 591	27 104	57 058	43 000	55 414	55 414	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>33 791</b>	<b>57 466</b>	<b>136 016</b>	<b>39 724</b>	<b>84 063</b>	<b>84 063</b>	–	–	–
Community and social services	12 847	41 776	16 382	13 000	22 068	22 068	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	9 301	178	22 831	25 724	33 653	33 653	–	–	–
Public safety	5 114	10 883	6 253	–	6 995	6 995	–	–	–
Housing	5 756	–	86 815	1 000	21 348	21 348	–	–	–
Health	773	4 630	3 736	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>32 321</b>	<b>89 638</b>	<b>11 542</b>	<b>117 108</b>	<b>133 849</b>	<b>133 849</b>	–	–	–
Planning and development	86	9 803	16	7 000	9 627	9 627	–	–	–
Road transport	32 236	79 835	11 526	110 108	123 894	123 894	–	–	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	328	328	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>205 187</b>	<b>278 979</b>	<b>187 690</b>	<b>279 566</b>	<b>275 022</b>	<b>275 022</b>	–	–	–
Electricity	61 607	115 531	17 822	128 900	106 345	106 345	–	–	–
Water	79 627	685	115 923	103 043	114 946	114 946	–	–	–
Waste water management	62 646	160 124	52 450	44 122	50 230	50 230	–	–	–
Waste management	1 307	2 640	1 495	3 500	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
<b>Other</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 327</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>304 375</b>	<b>454 373</b>	<b>393 781</b>	<b>479 397</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>548 524</b>	–	–	–
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	110 841	201 357	143 460	145 747	145 909	145 909	–	–	–
Provincial Government	15 246	10 439	83 618	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>126 329</b>	<b>211 796</b>	<b>227 079</b>	<b>145 747</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>145 909</b>	–	–	–
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>62 602</b>	<b>8 323</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>69 347</b>	<b>147 302</b>	<b>96 520</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>229 398</b>	<b>229 398</b>	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>46 097</b>	<b>86 952</b>	<b>70 183</b>	<b>133 650</b>	<b>173 217</b>	<b>173 217</b>	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>304 375</b>	<b>454 373</b>	<b>393 781</b>	<b>479 397</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>548 524</b>	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>7 595</b>	<b>7 063</b>	<b>86 858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 018</b>	<b>12 018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	74	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	-	-	-	-	6 670	6 670	-	-	-
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	2 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	5 493	6 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	-	-	86 815	-	5 348	5 348	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>13 146</b>	<b>9 990</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>13 822</b>	<b>13 822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	1 554	4 612	4 568	-	95	95	-	-	-
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	23	3 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	677	415	1 749	-	502	502	-	-	-
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	-	-	340	500	1 524	1 524	-	-	-
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	5 380	2 563	1 911	14 000	10 201	10 201	-	-	-
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	1 307	2 350	1 423	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>9 579</b>	<b>16 621</b>	<b>27 725</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>25 814</b>	<b>25 814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	675	1 299	636	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	348	3 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	-	-	1 841	-	227	227	-	-	-
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	2 202	381	5 431	4 000	6 159	6 159	-	-	-
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	583	643	2 292	-	3 686	3 686	-	-	-
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	709	711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	2 219	8 648	10 561	8 500	15 743	15 743	-	-	-
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	-	-	(2 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	2 405	845	9 130	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	438	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>5 923</b>	<b>2 066</b>	<b>17 349</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>40 628</b>	<b>40 628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	709	48	761	3 000	4 721	4 721	-	-	-
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	-	-	-	-	14	14	-	-	-
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	-	-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	5 214	2 018	16 063	33 000	35 893	35 893	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	61 971	30 876	17 225	20 000	22 510	22 510	-	-	-
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	2 832	10 281	1 345	11 000	12 500	12 500	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	55 863	20 092	-	-	10 010	10 010	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	-	-	15 880	9 000	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	-	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	3 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	114 084	185 107	160 073	125 166	150 177	150 177	-	-	-
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	57 897	70 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074) - FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	-	-	44 150	37 122	50 230	50 230	-	-	-
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	-	1 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	51 923	84 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	-	-	49 067	32 122	32 122	32 122	-	-	-
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Management)	1 805	1 210	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	2 459	25 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	-	345	66 761	55 921	67 824	67 824	-	-	-
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	25 670	10 880	11 259	80 750	97 336	97 336	-	-	-
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	25 670	10 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	-	-	11 259	80 750	97 336	97 336	-	-	-
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	-	4 817	887	9 500	10 176	10 176	-	-	-
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	-	4 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	-	-	887	9 500	10 176	10 176	-	-	-
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	-	<b>38</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>233 776</b>	<b>270 679</b>	<b>331 376</b>	<b>302 916</b>	<b>372 480</b>	<b>372 480</b>	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>1 012</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>938</b>	-	<b>16 957</b>	<b>16 957</b>	-	-	-
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))	-	-	922	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	-	-	-	-	957	957	-	-	-
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	263	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	<b>1 165</b>	<b>2 756</b>	<b>2 139</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>9 214</b>	<b>9 214</b>	-	-	-
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	520	1 163	-	-	6 886	6 886	-	-	-
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	207	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	14	117	962	-	328	328	-	-	-
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	60	891	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	363	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	-	290	72	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	-	178	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>4 320</b>	<b>20 215</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>14 224</b>	<b>15 329</b>	<b>15 329</b>	-	-	-
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	256	3 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	-	-	356	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	1 082	3 483	1 158	-	1 105	1 105	-	-	-

Vote Description  R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	798	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	1 391	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) - FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	–	–	43	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	519	3 159	2 826	14 224	14 224	14 224	–	–	–
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	120	8 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	–	69	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	120	881	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	34	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>5 746</b>	<b>25 070</b>	<b>4 349</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>13 037</b>	<b>13 037</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	78	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	2 160	3 651	4 290	6 000	10 081	10 081	–	–	–
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	132	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	3 376	21 324	59	–	2 956	2 956	–	–	–
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	132	43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	–	–	118	–	47	47	–	–	–
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	–	–	30	–	115	115	–	–	–
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	18	–	246	–	60	60	–	–	–
<b>Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	<b>4 185</b>	<b>24 510</b>	<b>1 942</b>	<b>108 900</b>	<b>82 787</b>	<b>82 787</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	–	498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	2 080	23 002	–	108 900	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	138	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	79	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	–	84	1 912	–	82 787	82 787	–	–	–
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	–	697	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	193	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	1 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>28 189</b>	<b>46 616</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	1 563	1 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074) - FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	–	–	8 220	7 000	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	1 765	321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Management)	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	22 078	44 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	231	180	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	<b>6 202</b>	<b>9 038</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>16 358</b>	<b>16 358</b>	<b>16 358</b>	-	-	-
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	6 202	9 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	-	-	268	16 358	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	-	-	-	-	16 358	16 358	-	-	-
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>16 085</b>	<b>54 266</b>	<b>39 628</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 140</b>	<b>7 140</b>	-	-	-
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	520	520	-	-	-
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	313	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	6 137	27 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	9 634	26 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	-	-	39 628	-	6 620	6 620	-	-	-
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1 008</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	-	996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>67 280</b>	<b>183 694</b>	<b>62 405</b>	<b>176 481</b>	<b>176 043</b>	<b>176 043</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>301 056</b>	<b>454 373</b>	<b>393 781</b>	<b>479 397</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>548 524</b>	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	364 509	271 638	172 406	165 224	142 178	142 178	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	40 000	150 000	290 000	300 000	450 000	450 000	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	316 529	251 350	302 656	283 122	375 448	375 448	-	-	-
Other debtors	41 567	61 901	146 772	31 903	31 903	31 903	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables	41	44	39	45	45	45	-	-	-
Inventory	103 924	72 955	67 672	82 486	82 486	82 486	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>866 571</b>	<b>807 887</b>	<b>979 546</b>	<b>862 780</b>	<b>1 082 060</b>	<b>1 082 060</b>	-	-	-
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	159	115	72	90	90	90	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	135 192	125 459	125 125	124 189	124 589	124 589	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	4 703 206	4 817 346	4 857 716	5 329 789	5 087 347	5 087 347	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	7 288	6 453	7 132	17 312	19 188	19 188	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	2 724	2 724	2 767	2 724	2 767	2 767	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>4 848 568</b>	<b>4 952 097</b>	<b>4 992 812</b>	<b>5 474 104</b>	<b>5 233 981</b>	<b>5 233 981</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>5 715 139</b>	<b>5 759 984</b>	<b>5 972 358</b>	<b>6 336 884</b>	<b>6 316 041</b>	<b>6 316 041</b>	-	-	-
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	124 739	129 687	122 346	162 390	162 906	162 906	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	44 908	43 952	45 197	43 797	43 797	43 797	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	431 489	388 775	552 484	360 601	360 601	360 601	-	-	-
Provisions	20 391	19 998	12 998	22 523	22 523	22 523	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>621 527</b>	<b>582 411</b>	<b>733 025</b>	<b>589 310</b>	<b>589 827</b>	<b>589 827</b>	-	-	-
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	601 727	471 210	348 100	540 473	547 392	547 392	-	-	-
Provisions	233 332	298 601	341 275	293 670	293 670	293 670	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>835 059</b>	<b>769 811</b>	<b>689 374</b>	<b>834 143</b>	<b>841 062</b>	<b>841 062</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>1 456 587</b>	<b>1 352 222</b>	<b>1 422 399</b>	<b>1 423 454</b>	<b>1 430 889</b>	<b>1 430 889</b>	-	-	-
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>4 258 553</b>	<b>4 407 762</b>	<b>4 549 958</b>	<b>4 913 430</b>	<b>4 885 152</b>	<b>4 885 152</b>	-	-	-
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4 208 619	4 353 845	4 420 370	4 722 371	4 694 093	4 694 093	-	-	-
Reserves	49 934	53 916	129 588	191 059	191 059	191 059	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>4 258 553</b>	<b>4 407 762</b>	<b>4 549 958</b>	<b>4 913 430</b>	<b>4 885 152</b>	<b>4 885 152</b>	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	278 249	338 166	373 295	385 722	392 927	392 927	-	-	-
Service charges	1 617 726	1 673 840	1 710 852	1 715 369	1 878 428	1 878 428	-	-	-
Other revenue	99 273	185 996	94 538	58 159	68 524	68 524	-	-	-
Government - operating	236 770	249 416	267 494	298 237	296 993	296 993	-	-	-
Government - capital	109 208	211 796	225 014	145 747	145 747	145 747	-	-	-
Interest	21 113	27 615	32 465	29 100	32 561	32 561	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(1 883 468)	(2 035 776)	(2 191 024)	(2 192 857)	(2 335 938)	(2 335 938)	-	-	-
Finance charges	(71 145)	(71 171)	(58 694)	(80 335)	(69 388)	(69 388)	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	(3 022)	(4 358)	(18 149)	(12 681)	(11 036)	(11 036)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>404 704</b>	<b>575 524</b>	<b>435 791</b>	<b>346 462</b>	<b>398 818</b>	<b>398 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 530	19 000	1 066	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	41	48	90	90	90	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(250 889)	(452 823)	(310 882)	(471 385)	(466 245)	(466 245)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(243 092)</b>	<b>(433 782)</b>	<b>(309 768)</b>	<b>(471 295)</b>	<b>(466 155)</b>	<b>(466 155)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	100 000	-	-	385 500	385 500	385 500	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 129	956	45 197	943	943	943	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(105 007)	(125 569)	(130 451)	(142 914)	(159 485)	(159 485)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>(124 613)</b>	<b>(85 254)</b>	<b>243 529</b>	<b>226 958</b>	<b>226 958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>161 734</b>	<b>17 129</b>	<b>40 769</b>	<b>118 695</b>	<b>159 621</b>	<b>159 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	<b>242 775</b>	<b>404 509</b>	<b>421 638</b>	<b>346 529</b>	<b>432 557</b>	<b>462 406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>404 509</b>	<b>421 638</b>	<b>462 406</b>	<b>465 224</b>	<b>592 178</b>	<b>622 027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	404 509	421 638	462 406	465 224	592 178	622 027	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	0	–	0	(29 849)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>404 509</b>	<b>421 638</b>	<b>462 406</b>	<b>465 224</b>	<b>592 178</b>	<b>592 178</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	92 231	30 959	18 127	57 078	57 078	57 078	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	52 940	–	–	30 000	40 000	40 000	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	(9 557)	10 182	52 772	2 885	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(9 979)	48 647	84 869	5 909	(81 779)	(81 779)	–	–	–
Other provisions	20 391	19 998	12 998	22 523	12 998	12 998	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	86 952	70 183	133 650	273 950	291 428	291 428	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>232 978</b>	<b>179 968</b>	<b>302 416</b>	<b>392 345</b>	<b>319 726</b>	<b>319 726</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>171 531</b>	<b>241 669</b>	<b>159 990</b>	<b>72 879</b>	<b>272 452</b>	<b>272 452</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>190 840</b>	<b>82 182</b>	<b>323 454</b>	<b>363 897</b>	<b>454 889</b>	<b>447 553</b>	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport	18 333	2 282	8 048	97 108	123 894	123 894	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 958	15 718	7 933	28 900	33 408	33 408	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	69 561	974	86 608	98 043	109 946	109 946	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	53 835	6 114	52 526	39 122	50 230	50 230	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	–	1 890	3 334	27 500	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Infrastructure	169 687	26 977	158 450	290 673	318 979	318 979	–	–	–
Community	6 970	9 240	123 307	30 224	69 512	69 512	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	43	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	405	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	14 183	42 219	38 064	28 000	52 010	44 674	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	3 746	3 185	15 000	14 389	14 389	–	–	–
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>113 536</b>	<b>372 190</b>	<b>70 170</b>	<b>115 500</b>	<b>93 635</b>	<b>93 335</b>	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport	15 375	42 191	3 757	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	30 667	9 309	11 235	100 000	71 889	71 889	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	8 625	20 994	29 314	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	7 328	7 710	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	–	114	72	2 000	2 000	2 000	–	–	–
Infrastructure	61 995	80 316	44 301	107 000	78 889	78 889	–	–	–
Community	16 032	121 058	667	–	1 484	1 484	–	–	–
Heritage assets	235	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	31 674	170 224	25 202	8 500	13 261	12 961	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	3 599	592	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	33 708	44 472	11 805	97 108	123 894	123 894	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	58 625	25 027	19 168	128 900	105 297	105 297	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	78 186	21 967	115 923	103 043	114 946	114 946	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	61 163	13 824	52 450	39 122	50 230	50 230	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	–	2 004	3 406	29 500	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
Infrastructure	231 682	107 294	202 751	397 673	397 868	397 868	–	–	–
Community	23 001	130 299	123 974	30 224	70 996	70 996	–	–	–
Heritage assets	235	–	43	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	405	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	45 858	212 442	63 266	36 500	65 271	57 635	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	3 599	4 338	3 185	15 000	14 389	14 389	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>304 375</b>	<b>454 373</b>	<b>393 624</b>	<b>479 397</b>	<b>548 524</b>	<b>540 888</b>	–	–	–
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 231 587	1 242 245	–	139 945	1 171 666	1 171 666	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	449 181	415 471	–	107 886	486 765	486 765	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	1 202 371	1 145 242	–	115 925	1 305 727	1 305 727	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	667 007	619 688	–	2 011	721 388	721 388	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	83 239	84 128	–	(94 712)	17 933	17 933	–	–	–
Infrastructure	3 633 384	3 506 774	–	271 055	3 703 479	3 703 479	–	–	–
Community	145 948	345 570	–	21 281	481 482	481 482	–	–	–
Heritage assets	2 959	2 724	–	2 724	2 767	2 767	–	–	–
Investment properties	135 192	125 459	125 125	124 189	124 589	124 589	–	–	–
Other assets	933 269	965 002	–	(209 536)	902 386	902 386	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	7 288	6 453	7 132	17 312	19 188	19 188	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>4 858 039</b>	<b>4 951 982</b>	<b>132 257</b>	<b>227 024</b>	<b>5 233 891</b>	<b>5 233 891</b>	–	–	–
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	244 340	339 935	351 346	252 373	307 373	307 373	–	–	–
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	325 412	132 082	142 611	410 803	427 496	427 496	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport	78 340	849	36 415	97 681	97 082	97 082	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	60 448	5 769	12 313	85 890	88 392	88 392	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	58 269	200	35 825	72 983	74 834	74 834	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	30 896	16 749	22 675	40 599	39 522	39 522	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	0	6 064	1 293	512	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Infrastructure	227 954	29 631	108 521	297 666	301 329	301 329	–	–	–
Community	61 803	38 115	10 893	63 749	63 689	63 689	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	35 655	64 337	23 197	49 388	62 478	62 478	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>569 752</b>	<b>472 017</b>	<b>493 957</b>	<b>663 176</b>	<b>734 869</b>	<b>734 869</b>	–	–	–
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	37.3%	81.9%	17.8%	24.1%	17.1%	17.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	46.5%	109.5%	20.0%	45.8%	30.5%	30.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	6.9%	2.7%	2.9%	7.7%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	9.0%	10.0%	161.0%	232.0%	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<u>Water:</u>									
Piped water inside dwelling	35 752	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 619	35 619	41 301	41 403	41 403	41 403	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 039	1 039	498	498	498	498	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72 410	72 410	86 107	86 209	86 209	86 209	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	14 199	14 199	502	400	400	400	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 199	14 199	502	400	400	400	–	–	–
Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	–	–	–
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32 605	32 605	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	33 152	33 152	34 063	38 063	38 063	38 063	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	65 757	65 757	77 671	81 671	81 671	81 671	–	–	–
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	20 852	20 852	8 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	20 852	20 852	8 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	–	–	–
Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	–	–	–
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	88 036	93 270	94 881	94 881	96 032	96 032	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	88 036	93 270	94 881	94 881	96 032	96 032	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	9 213	1 660	521	500	423	423	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 213	1 660	521	500	423	423	–	–	–
Total number of households	97 249	94 930	95 402	95 381	96 455	96 455	–	–	–
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	60 000	60 000	66 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	60 000	60 000	66 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	26 000	26 000	20 609	21 000	21 000	21 000	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	26 000	26 000	20 609	21 000	21 000	21 000	–	–	–
Total number of households	86 000	86 000	86 609	86 000	86 000	86 000	–	–	–
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	86 609	58 395	58 822	49 665	49 665	49 665	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	3 100	34 168	34 535	38 063	38 063	38 063	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	600	540	540	545	545	545	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	3 100	17 456	17 823	18 470	18 470	18 470	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	48 813	56 901	70 373	69 858	69 858	69 858	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6 900	7 987	20 302	18 698	18 698	18 698	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	751	857	822	921	921	921	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	19 846	20 282	15 267	16 271	16 271	16 271	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	76 310	86 027	106 764	105 749	105 749	105 749	–	–	–
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	110 000	110 000	–	120 000	120 000	120 000	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	–	6	6	6	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	20	20	–	20	20	20	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	135	135	–	154	154	154	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	–	240	240	240	–	–	–
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	2 905	3 255	–	3 721	3 721	3 721	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	31 109	30 216	–	44 326	44 326	44 326	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	148	–	377	377	377	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	2 175	2 175	–	2 306	2 306	2 306	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	235	–	267	267	267	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	1 576	1 576	–	1 671	1 671	1 671	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	37 765	37 605	–	52 668	52 668	52 668	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>									
Total Property Rates	310 788	368 382	373 295	446 466	454 206	454 206			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	31 109	30 216	–	44 326	44 326	44 326	–	–	–
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>279 679</b>	<b>338 166</b>	<b>373 295</b>	<b>402 140</b>	<b>409 880</b>	<b>409 880</b>	–	–	–
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	1 312 270	1 337 539	1 333 407	1 426 029	1 552 488	1 552 488			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		235		267	267	267			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	751	857	822	921	921	921	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>1 311 519</b>	<b>1 336 447</b>	<b>1 332 586</b>	<b>1 424 840</b>	<b>1 551 300</b>	<b>1 551 300</b>	–	–	–
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	225 365	257 509	297 977	335 755	376 335	376 335			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		148		377	377	377			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	48 813	56 901	70 373	69 858	69 858	69 858	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>176 552</b>	<b>200 460</b>	<b>227 603</b>	<b>265 520</b>	<b>306 100</b>	<b>306 100</b>	–	–	–
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 316	85 741	102 843	107 824	106 324	106 324			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	2 175	2 175		2 306	2 306	2 306			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	6 900	7 987	20 302	18 698	18 698	18 698	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>71 241</b>	<b>75 579</b>	<b>82 541</b>	<b>86 820</b>	<b>85 320</b>	<b>85 320</b>	–	–	–
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	79 836	83 211	83 389	88 962	89 762	89 762	–	–	–
Total landfill revenue						–			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>	1 576	1 576	–	1 671	1 671	1 671	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	19 846	20 282	15 267	16 271	16 271	16 271	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>58 414</b>	<b>61 353</b>	<b>68 122</b>	<b>71 020</b>	<b>71 820</b>	<b>71 820</b>	–	–	–
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
Refund Insurance Claims	146	139	4 299	1 356	8 093	8 093	–	–	–
Concession Fees	443	545	384	640	640	640	–	–	–
Extension Fees	24 596	102 856	18 008	11 200	11 606	11 606	–	–	–
Drivers Licence (Renewal)	2 130	2 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Railway Sidings	965	489	1 207	1 080	1 080	1 080	–	–	–
Settlement Discount Fees	1 892	2 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skills Levies	992	915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fees Sundries	13 180	10 901	15 089	518	748	748	–	–	–
Sale Of Impounded Vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Connection/Reconnection/Disconnection Fees	–	–	7 618	9 410	7 500	7 500	–	–	–
Other Revenue	23 109	20 226	16 929	7 493	12 435	12 435	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>67 453</b>	<b>140 258</b>	<b>63 535</b>	<b>31 697</b>	<b>42 101</b>	<b>42 101</b>	–	–	–
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	293 080	318 782	355 160	400 850	416 310	416 310	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions	59 087	61 641	69 427	91 019	79 772	79 772	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	24 906	27 543	30 554	36 405	33 618	33 618	–	–	–
Overtime	31 206	35 964	43 038	35 899	43 057	43 057	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	472	252	–	1 660	1 660	1 660	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	31 884	9 493	35 917	41 490	43 454	43 454	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	1 410	2 133	2 563	3 707	3 175	3 175	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3 270	3 565	3 992	4 204	4 479	4 479	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	28 020	56 451	33 892	35 328	34 409	34 409	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave	6 721	13 701	13 784	21 824	12 239	12 239	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 351	3 632	4 447	4 483	4 999	4 999	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>483 409</b>	<b>533 157</b>	<b>592 773</b>	<b>676 869</b>	<b>677 172</b>	<b>677 172</b>	–	–	–
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>	2 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>480 990</b>	<b>533 157</b>	<b>592 773</b>	<b>676 869</b>	<b>677 172</b>	<b>677 172</b>	–	–	–
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>									
<i>List contributions by contract</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	244 340	339 935	351 346	252 373	307 373	307 373	–	–	–
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>244 340</b>	<b>339 935</b>	<b>351 346</b>	<b>252 373</b>	<b>307 373</b>	<b>307 373</b>	–	–	–
<b>Bulk purchases</b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	969 540	961 942	921 141	1 008 534	1 111 540	1 111 540	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases	82 086	138 720	126 671	120 081	110 000	110 000	–	–	–
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1 051 626</b>	<b>1 100 661</b>	<b>1 047 811</b>	<b>1 128 615</b>	<b>1 221 540</b>	<b>1 221 540</b>	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and grants</b>									
Cash transfers and grants	1 740	2 808	17 827	12 022	10 377	10 377	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
Non-cash transfers and grants	1 282	1 549	322	659	659	659	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>3 022</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>18 149</b>	<b>12 681</b>	<b>11 036</b>	<b>11 036</b>	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>									
Cleaning Services	2 397	2 324	1 946	2 853	2 853	2 853	-	-	-
Fire Services	2 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT Services	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Services	409	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter Reading Services	8 205	10 580	12 475	14 913	14 684	14 684	-	-	-
Security	24 975	30 950	37 924	22 203	29 018	29 018	-	-	-
Sewerage and Purification Works	24 499	11 803	28 113	27 186	27 186	27 186	-	-	-
Sewerage Waste Disposal	8 344	9 122	5	10 072	10 061	10 061	-	-	-
Water Purification Works	23 925	9 277	14 852	33 167	33 167	33 167	-	-	-
Contractors - Aerial Photography	-	-	-	3 500	3 350	3 350	-	-	-
Outsourced Services - Internal Auditors	-	-	5 518	4 351	4 351	4 351	-	-	-
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory Research and Advisory	-	-	-	1 386	1 386	1 386	-	-	-
Outsourced Services - Traffic Fines Management	-	-	580	500	500	500	-	-	-
Other	5 381	5 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	2 365	-	270	270	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Project Management	-	-	2	152	93	93	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Quality Control	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Catering Services	-	-	216	725	1 231	1 231	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Hygiene Services	-	-	-	62	37	37	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Medical Waste Removal	-	-	12	91	71	71	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Removal of Illegal Structures	-	-	191	166	151	151	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Translators and Interpreters	-	-	-	30	15	15	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Burial Services	-	-	480	432	432	432	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Artists and Performers	-	-	851	73	1 055	1 055	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Events Promoters	-	-	-	120	27	27	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Fire Protection	-	-	-	417	385	385	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Graphic Design	-	-	-	15	8	8	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Maintenance of Assets	-	-	-	509	688	688	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Medical Services	-	-	-	35	50	50	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Photographer	-	-	-	40	51	51	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Plants Flowers and Decoration	-	-	-	18	51	51	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Contractors - Transportation	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Contractors - Sewerage Services	-	-	-	108	56	56	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Contractors - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	247	345	345	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Sound and Stage Crew	-	-	-	60	255	255	-	-	-
Contracted Services - Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	494	494	494	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>100 641</b>	<b>79 887</b>	<b>105 528</b>	<b>124 177</b>	<b>132 571</b>	<b>132 571</b>	-	-	-
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>									
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>100 641</b>	<b>79 887</b>	<b>105 528</b>	<b>124 177</b>	<b>132 571</b>	<b>132 571</b>	-	-	-
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Collection costs	2 529	514	606	1 245	3 527	3 527	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	3 716	10 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	2 129	3 000	3 372	3 288	3 288	3 288	-	-	-
General expenses	43 287	45 767	133 055	79 553	91 007	91 007	-	-	-
Advertisement	2 468	1 562	4 997	6 195	6 743	6 743	-	-	-
Bank Charges	2 847	4 134	4 910	5 089	6 283	6 283	-	-	-
Bursaries	871	1 046	525	528	528	528	-	-	-
Community Facilitation	4 817	5 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	1 052	553	105	416	406	406	-	-	-
Environmental Projects	325	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel and Oil	17 228	16 968	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
General Training - External	788	920	1 961	1 297	1 904	1 904	-	-	-
Legal Fees	13 488	6 398	4 226	1 738	1 674	1 674	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	1 853	2 280	2 480	1 668	1 864	1 864	-	-	-
Marketing and Social Development	541	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Membership Fees	4 680	5 512	7 742	7 639	7 764	7 764	-	-	-
Meter Audits	215	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage	1 525	1 593	1 724	1 748	1 748	1 748	-	-	-
Printing and Stationery	5 532	5 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Railage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Equipment and Vehicles	14 795	16 112	10 045	2 993	8 130	8 130	-	-	-
Small Tools	779	636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Development	1 005	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores and Material	1 145	1 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone	1 961	1 558	1 519	1 909	1 888	1 888	-	-	-
Post Employment Medical Benefit	28 913	65 269	42 674	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programming Material	6 929	8 647	-	13 614	14 087	14 087	-	-	-
Waste Disposal	3 730	4 522	-	4 075	4 255	4 255	-	-	-
Refuse Bags	521	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Bins	530	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and Travelling	2 173	2 979	-	2 480	4 450	4 450	-	-	-
Uniforms	2 256	3 518	-	4 073	4 273	4 273	-	-	-
Valuation Roll	1 335	1 234	-	1 982	1 569	1 569	-	-	-
Skills Levy	4 130	4 574	-	5 314	5 594	5 594	-	-	-
Consultants - Accountants and Auditors	-	-	-	100	323	323	-	-	-
Consultants - Air Pollution	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Consultants - Audit Committee	-	-	-	91	91	91	-	-	-
Consultants - Project Management	-	-	-	3 480	4 085	4 085	-	-	-
Consultants - Research and Advisory	-	-	-	6 478	6 747	6 747	-	-	-
Consultants - Infrastructure and Planning - Town Planner	-	-	-	3 774	3 491	3 491	-	-	-
Consultants - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	2 005	7 017	7 017	-	-	-
Consultants - Other	-	-	-	717	2 924	2 924	-	-	-

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
Inventory - Consumable Stores	-	-	-	3 038	3 120	3 120	-	-	-
Inventory - Finished Goods	-	-	-	2 853	3 414	3 414	-	-	-
Inventory - Material and Supplies	-	-	-	20 052	11 874	11 874	-	-	-
Catering	-	-	-	3 546	4 302	4 302	-	-	-
Commission	-	-	-	5 814	5 814	5 814	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	990	1 215	1 215	-	-	-
Insurance - COIDA	-	-	-	3 942	3 945	3 945	-	-	-
Insurance - Short Term	-	-	-	3 429	3 987	3 987	-	-	-
Acquisition of Books	-	-	-	1 099	1 954	1 954	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	180 094	225 873	219 940	208 451	245 485	245 485	-	-	-

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	250 282	277 451	-	298 377	301 257	301 257	-	-	-
Other materials	22 740	42 623	42 626	53 844	54 193	54 193	-	-	-
Contracted Services	52 390	89 459	99 985	58 582	72 046	72 046	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	325 411	409 534	142 611	410 803	427 496	427 496	-	-	-

check

(0)

277 451

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Total
<b>R thousand</b>												
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	40 000	150 000	290 000	300 000	450 000	450 000	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>290 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>450 000</b>	-	-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	402 752	361 011	404 441	320 203	442 245	442 245	-	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(86 223)	(109 661)	(101 785)	(37 081)	(66 797)	(66 797)	-	-	-
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>316 529</b>	<b>251 350</b>	<b>302 656</b>	<b>283 122</b>	<b>375 448</b>	<b>375 448</b>	-	-	-
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	23 000	86 223	109 661	30 131	101 785	101 785	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision	67 969	78 710	36 646	6 950	25 012	25 012	-	-	-
Bad debts written off	(4 746)	(55 372)	(44 523)	-	(60 000)	(60 000)	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>86 223</b>	<b>109 561</b>	<b>101 785</b>	<b>37 081</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>66 797</b>	-	-	-
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	11 252 350	11 702 805	12 077 408	12 664 426	12 611 543	12 611 543	-	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 549 144	6 885 459	7 219 692	7 334 637	7 524 196	7 524 196	-	-	-
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>4 703 206</b>	<b>4 817 346</b>	<b>4 857 716</b>	<b>5 329 789</b>	<b>5 087 347</b>	<b>5 087 347</b>	-	-	-
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	124 739	129 687	122 346	162 390	162 906	162 906	-	-	-
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>124 739</b>	<b>129 687</b>	<b>122 346</b>	<b>162 390</b>	<b>162 906</b>	<b>162 906</b>	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	339 258	357 816	534 357	300 638	300 638	300 638	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers	92 231	30 959	18 127	57 078	57 078	57 078	-	-	-
VAT	-	-	-	2 885	2 885	2 885	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>431 489</b>	<b>388 775</b>	<b>552 484</b>	<b>360 601</b>	<b>360 601</b>	<b>360 601</b>	-	-	-
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	601 727	471 210	348 100	540 473	547 392	547 392	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>601 727</b>	<b>471 210</b>	<b>348 100</b>	<b>540 473</b>	<b>547 392</b>	<b>547 392</b>	-	-	-
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	233 332	298 601	341 275	293 670	293 670	293 670	-	-	-
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>233 332</b>	<b>298 601</b>	<b>341 275</b>	<b>293 670</b>	<b>293 670</b>	<b>293 670</b>	-	-	-
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 479 562	4 208 619	4 369 740	4 630 522	4 602 244	4 602 244	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	3 479 562	4 208 619	4 369 740	4 630 522	4 602 244	4 602 244	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	197 906	149 209	124 266	152 247	125 660	125 660	-	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves	30 925	-	(75 672)	(135 488)	152 247	152 247	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	500 227	(3 983)	2 063	75 090	(186 058)	(186 058)	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 208 619</b>	<b>4 353 845</b>	<b>4 420 397</b>	<b>4 722 371</b>	<b>4 694 093</b>	<b>4 694 093</b>	-	-	-
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	49 934	53 916	53 916	55 572	55 572	55 572	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	75 672	135 488	135 488	135 488	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>49 934</b>	<b>53 916</b>	<b>129 588</b>	<b>191 059</b>	<b>191 059</b>	<b>191 059</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>4 258 553</b>	<b>4 407 762</b>	<b>4 549 985</b>	<b>4 913 430</b>	<b>4 885 152</b>	<b>4 885 152</b>	-	-	-

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services									

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Good Governance and Public Participation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance			991	1 143	-	168	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates			-	-	1 084	-	9 267	9 267	-	-	-
Provide administrative support for all Council Committees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strengthen Council Oversight trough training on Legislation and Policies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of an organisational strategic planning document			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To maintain a SMART Organisational Performance Management System to ensure Planning, Monitoring reporting and evaluation of municipal performance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Develop and approve an Organisational Scorecard annually			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Develop and Adopt a Service Delivery Plan for each financial year			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Draft S57 Performance Agreements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compilation of quarterly performance reports to council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conduct performance assessment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Submit the Annual Performance Report to Auditor General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture and Principles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Develop and Implement a Service Charter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase sensitivity of government administrators to the aspirations of citizens through bi-annually awareness sessions on BP			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of a full-fledged Customer Service Relation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continues capacitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of a Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitation of Stakeholder and Community participation in policy making			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Community Based Plans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Measure customer satisfaction survey bi- annually			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote and foster sound internal and external communication			1 087	1 284	9	312	-	-	-	-	-
Development and implementation of communications strategy to help the organisation to communicate effectively and meet core organisational objectives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate functionality of IGR Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To Promote Access to Information and Accountability			-	-	3 250	-	3 321	3 321	-	-	-
Develop and Maintain an approved Records Management System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Review of access to information annually			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate compilation of an Annual Report			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To develop and review policies that will lead to improved service delivery and legislative compliance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Embark on a consultation process in the development and review of policies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Governance			2 976	3 495	-	10 587	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that the risk maturity of the organisation is at an enabled level (risk management and internal control fully embedded into the operations of the organisation, high level understanding of risk, effective risk management system)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development, implementation and continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy and Strategy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk assessment bi- annually with implementation, monitoring, continuous improvement and on-going review			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development and on-going review of Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMC) Charter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate Functionality of Enterprise Risk Management Committee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development, co-ordination and continuous improvement of Fraud Risk Management Policy and Strategy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development, co-ordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of Business Continuity Plan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ensure reliable, and maintain independence of internal and external audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Audit Charter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate Functionality of Audit Committee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of an Internal Audit Plan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Review of Anti- Corruption Strategy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ensure Compliance with Relevant legislation			-	-	20	-	13	13	-	-	-
Review of Municipal By-laws annually			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ensuring compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Review the Occupational Health and Safety policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Develop Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Develop Injury on duty management procedure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implement EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to Improve access to Basic Services to the community			-	-	1 991 431	-	2 296 512	2 296 512	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
	Eradicate water services backlogs through provision of basic water services		320 656	322 996	–	367 845	–	–	–	–	–
	Eradicate Sanitation services backlogs through provision of basic sanitation services		107 162	200 144	–	218 742	–	–	–	–	–
	Eradicate electricity supply backlogs through provision of basic electricity supply services		1 330 817	1 369 746	–	1 434 083	–	–	–	–	–
	Provide a weekly domestic solid waste removal service to the community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To expand and maintain Road infrastructure in order to improve access and promote Local Economic development		2 036	2 160	13 854	1 155	27 889	27 889	–	–	–
	Provision of public transport facilities and infrastructure in the rural areas		–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–
	Maintenance of stormwater facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			6 406	9 561	102 060	1 400	1 450	1 450	–	–	–
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Improve community standard of living through accelerated development of houses in rural areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To provide housing for vulnerable groups		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To provide low-cost Houses (Urban)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure effective Fleet Management		111	139	9 712	258	258	258	–	–	–
	Implementation of effective Fleet management Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Maintenance of Municipal fixed assets		1 697	1 799	3 745	2 031	2 721	2 721	–	–	–
	Strive to improve reliability and service life of Municipal infrastructure and facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Viable Economic Growth And Development		20 293	24 915	–	2 593	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	19 553	–	1 947	1 947	–	–	–
	To create an environment that will create jobs and alleviate poverty.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Develop and sustain urban and commercial agriculture to build food security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Facilitate and grow SMME's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promote Local Production for local Needs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review and Implement LED Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Affirm Local Entrepreneur		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promoting economic growth by successfully delivery of capital infrastructure projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	2 955	–	5 061	5 061	–	–	–
	To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promote economic growth by successful implementation of EPWP community based projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promoting economic growth by providing employment opportunities for Women and Youth		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promoting economic growth by providing skills empowerment to the unemployed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote Local tourism		–	–	786	–	646	646	–	–	–
	To ensure maximum marketing and promotion of uMhlathuze as the tourism destination of choice		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety and Security		71 358	66 916	–	15 179	–	–	–	–	–
	Provision of efficient and effective security services		–	–	11 579	–	2 617	2 617	–	–	–
	Review and implementation of crime prevention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure Provision of fire – and rescue services		–	–	644	–	784	784	–	–	–
	Review and Implementation of a fire prevention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			93 355	103 524	–	124 664	–	–	–	–	–
	Safe and Healthy Living Environment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Efficient an effective waste management services		–	–	114 476	–	124 153	124 153	–	–	–
	Review and Implementation of Integrated Waste Management Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Implementation of Waste Management Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Compliance with national norms of standards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure air quality management		–	–	–	–	8	8	–	–	–
	Development and Implementation Air Quality Management Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development of Cemeteries		–	–	512	–	506	506	–	–	–
	Review of Pauper and Indigent Burial Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Social Cohesion		23 166	13 665	–	13 415	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote social cohesion		–	–	11 656	–	19 741	19 741	–	–	–
	Development of sports and recreation programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development of community facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote arts and cultural services		–	–	8 753	–	9 474	9 474	–	–	–
	Development of Arts and Culture Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			2 535	2 493	–	1 519	–	–	–	–	–
	Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation		–	–	8 413	–	7 254	7 254	–	–	–
	To create an Appropriate organisational climate that will attract and retain appropriate skills		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review and Implementation of development and retention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Compliancy with Employment Equity Act		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Provide employment opportunities for Women, Youth, People with disabilities and Military Veterans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To Improve Citizens Skills levels and Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review Bursary Policy and align with government priorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure Sound Relationship between management and labour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Compliance with other labour legislation and collective agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
	To ensure maintenance of an organisational structure that in is line with organisational objectives and optimises service delivery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual review of an organisation structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability and Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management			322 800	398 578	-	441 880	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with financial legislation and policies		-	-	417 744	-	452 473	452 473	-	-	-
	Ensure GRAP compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCOA compliant ( new reform)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of all budget related policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adherence to all MFMA and budget and reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with the Supply Chain Management regulation and PPPFA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management		-	-	252	-	805	805	-	-	-
	Improve internal communication on budget matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of fixed asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Credit control and debt collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant internal controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant grant reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Obtain targeted cash-backed statutory reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and appropriate training and assistance to employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Identify and redress water and electricity tampering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Demand and acquisition management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warehouse management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cross Cutting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban and Rural Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To plan areas for future development and formalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review the Spatial Development Plan for adoption by Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rural Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Urban Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rapid Urbanisation Management Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing Commercial precinct / revitalisation plans for all suburbs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Human Settlement Sector Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote environmental conservation and protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing a Strategic Environmental Assessment for the entire municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Land Use Management and Building Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of uMhlathuze Land Use Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient processing of development application		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Risk Management Strategy relating to National Building regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immovable Property Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure fair valuation of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and maintenance of valuation roll in line with municipal property rates act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties		-	-	1 465	-	1 507	1 507	-	-	-
	Update immovable asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Adopt Land Sale and Lease Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Standard Operating Procedure for Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement Disaster Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			2 307 447	2 522 558	2 723 951	2 635 837	2 968 407	2 968 407	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand												
Good Governance and Public Participation												
Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance			98 850	102 667	-	78 788	-	-	-	-	-	
	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates		-	-	106 858	-	54 622	54 622	-	-	-	
	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Strengthen Council Oversight trough training on Legislation and Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of an organisational strategic planning document		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To maintain a SMART Organisational Performance Management System to ensure Planning, Monitoring reporting and evaluation of municipal performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and approve an Organisational Scorecard annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and Adopt a Service Delivery Plan for each financial year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Draft S57 Performance Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Compilation of quarterly performance reports to council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Conduct performance assessment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Submit the Annual Performance Report to Auditor General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture and Principles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and Implement a Service Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Increase sensitivity of government administrators to the aspirations of citizens through bi-annually awareness sessions on BP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of a full-fledged Customer Service Relation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continues capacitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of a Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitation of Stakeholder and Community participation in policy making		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of Community Based Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Measure customer satisfaction survey bi- annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To promote and foster sound internal and external communication		26 281	39 225	33 773	2 533	2 855	2 855	-	-	-	
	Development and implementation of communications strategy to help the organisation to communicate effectively and meet core organisational objectives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate functionality of IGR Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To Promote Access to Information and Accountability		-	-	9 442	-	30 681	30 681	-	-	-	
	Develop and Maintain an approved Records Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Review of access to information annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate compilation of an Annual Report		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To develop and review policies that will lead to improved service delivery and legislative compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Embark on a consultation process in the development and review of policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Governance												
	To ensure that the risk maturity of the organisation is at an enabled level (risk management and internal control fully embedded into the Development, implementation and continuous improvement of		2 704	2 683	-	20 340	-	-	-	-	-	
	Enterprise Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	1 028	-	20 868	20 868	-	-	-	
	Risk assessment bi- annually with implementation, monitoring, continuous improvement and on-going review		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development and on-going review of Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMC) Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate Functionality of Enterprise Risk Management Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development, co-ordination and continuous improvement of Fraud Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development, co-ordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of Business Continuity Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensure reliable, and maintain independence of internal and external audit		-	-	6 555	-	36	36	-	-	-	
	Development of Audit Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate Functionality of Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of an Internal Audit Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Annual Review of Anti- Corruption Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensure Compliance with Relevant legislation		-	-	877	-	1 705	1 705	-	-	-	
	Review of Municipal By-laws annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensuring compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Review the Occupational Health and Safety policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop Injury on duty management procedure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Implement EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
	Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to Improve access to Basic Services to the community		-	-	1 612 977	-	1 991 379	1 991 379	-	-	-
		Eradicate water services backlogs through provision of basic water services		246 485	386 005	-	401 911	-	-	-	-	-
		Eradicate Sanitation services backlogs through provision of basic sanitation services		143 301	166 645	-	174 289	-	-	-	-	-
		Eradicate electricity supply backlogs through provision of basic electricity supply services		1 076 728	1 089 779	-	1 231 959	-	-	-	-	-
		Provide a weekly domestic solid waste removal service to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
	To expand and maintain Road infrastructure in order to improve access and promote Local Economic development		163 999	183 350	196 219	199 900	196 486	196 486	-	-	-
	Provision of public transport facilities and infrastructure in the rural areas		1 134	2 904	-	2 768	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of stormwater facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing		6 256	8 971	23 419	17 168	15 942	15 942	-	-	-
	Improve community standard of living through accelerated development of houses in rural areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To provide housing for vulnerable groups		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To provide low-cost Houses (Urban)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Fleet Management		50 750	62 730	85 419	(11 049)	(6 189)	(6 189)	-	-	-
	Implementation of effective Fleet management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of Municipal fixed assets		31 754	36 644	54 998	24 439	45 054	45 054	-	-	-
	Strive to improve reliability and service life of Municipal infrastructure and facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Local Economic Development										
			31 900	36 872	-	49 810	-	-	-	-	-
	To create an environment that will create jobs and alleviate poverty.		-	-	32 424	-	42 743	42 743	-	-	-
	Develop and sustain urban and commercial agriculture to build food security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate and grow SMME's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promote Local Production for local Needs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement LED Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Affirm Local Entrepreneur		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by successfully delivery of capital infrastructure projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship		-	-	2 955	-	5 061	5 061	-	-	-
	Promote economic growth by successful implementation of EPWP community based projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by providing employment opportunities for Women and Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by providing skills empowerment to the unemployed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote Local tourism		-	-	3 232	-	5 410	5 410	-	-	-
	To ensure maximum marketing and promotion of uMhlatuze as the tourism destination of choice		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			117 955	124 926	-	118 980	-	-	-	-	-
	Provision of efficient and effective security services		-	-	45 853	-	50 266	50 266	-	-	-
	Review and implementation of crime prevention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure Provision of fire – and rescue services		-	-	42 011	-	56 615	56 615	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of a fire prevention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			73 283	81 616	-	127 481	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient an effective waste management services		-	-	73 778	-	112 564	112 564	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of Integrated Waste Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Implementation of Waste Management Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with national norms of standards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure air quality management		-	-	5 391	-	7 872	7 872	-	-	-
	Development and Implementation Air Quality Management Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Cemeteries		-	-	7 267	-	9 717	9 717	-	-	-
	Review of Pauper and Indigent Burial Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			120 993	136 711	-	173 529	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote social cohesion		-	-	99 432	-	125 173	125 173	-	-	-
	Development of sports and recreation programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of community facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote arts and cultural services		-	-	20 660	-	25 119	25 119	-	-	-
	Development of Arts and Culture Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
			20 710	23 626	-	6 388	-	-	-	-	-
	To create an Appropriate organisational climate that will attract and retain appropriate skills		-	-	30 713	-	11 727	11 727	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of development and retention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with Employment Equity Act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provide employment opportunities for Women, Youth, People with disabilities and Military Veterans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To Improve Citizens Skills levels and Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review Bursary Policy and align with government priorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure Sound Relationship between management and labour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with other labour legislation and collective agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure maintenance of an organisational structure that in is line with organisational objectives and optimises service delivery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual review of an organisation structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
			82 985	102 642	-	6 189	-	-	-	-	-
	Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management										

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
	Compliance with financial legislation and policies		-	-	87 620	-	28 742	28 742	-	-	-
	Ensure GRAP compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCOA compliant ( new reform)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of all budget related policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adherence to all MFMA and budget and reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with the Supply Chain Management regulation and PPPFA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management		-	-	13 093	-	1 326	1 326	-	-	-
	Improve internal communication on budget matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of fixed asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Credit control and debt collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant internal controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant grant reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Obtain targeted cash-backed statutory reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and appropriate training and assistance to employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Identify and redress water and electricity tampering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Demand and acquisition management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warehouse management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cross Cutting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated Urban and Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To plan areas for future development and formalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review the Spatial Development Plan for adoption by Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rural Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Urban Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rapid Urbanisation Management Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing Commercial precinct / revitalisation plans for all suburbs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Human Settlement Sector Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote environmental conservation and protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing a Strategic Environmental Assessment for the entire municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Land Use Management and Building Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of uMhlathuze Land Use Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient processing of development application		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Risk Management Strategy relating to National Building regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Immovable Property Management		-	-	-	1 840	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure fair valuation of properties		-	-	1 410	-	3 440	3 440	-	-	-
	Development and maintenance of valuation roll in line with municipal property rates act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties		-	-	1 147	-	1 595	1 595	-	-	-
	Update immovable asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Adopt Land Sale and Lease Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Standard Operating Procedure for Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Disaster Management		340	777	-	2 075	-	-	-	-	-
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents		-	-	1 137	-	1 938	1 938	-	-	-
	Review and Implement Disaster Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allocations to other priorities										
	Total Expenditure		2 296 407	2 588 772	2 599 686	2 629 337	2 842 746	2 842 746	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Good Governance and Public Participation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance			210	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Strengthen Council Oversight trough training on Legislation and Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of an organisational strategic planning document		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To maintain a SMART Organisational Performance Management System to ensure Planning, Monitoring reporting and evaluation of municipal performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and approve an Organisational Scorecard annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Adopt a Service Delivery Plan for each financial year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Draft S57 Performance Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compilation of quarterly performance reports to council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conduct performance assessment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Submit the Annual Performance Report to Auditor General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture and Principles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Implement a Service Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase sensitivity of government administrators to the aspirations of citizens through bi-annually awareness sessions on BP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a full-fledged Customer Service Relation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continues capacitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitation of Stakeholder and Community participation in policy making		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Community Based Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Measure customer satisfaction survey bi- annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			8 590	23 342	-	33 000	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote and foster sound internal and external communication										
	Development and implementation of communications strategy to help the organisation to communicate effectively and meet core organisational objectives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate functionality of IGR Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To Promote Access to Information and Accountability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Maintain an approved Records Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of access to information annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate compilation of an Annual Report		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To develop and review policies that will lead to improved service delivery and legislative compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Embark on a consultation process in the development and review of policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Governance			220	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure that the risk maturity of the organisation is at an enabled level (risk management and internal control fully embedded into the operations of the organisation, high level understanding of risk, effective risk management system)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development, implementation and continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Risk assessment bi- annually with implementation, monitoring, continuous improvement and on-going review		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and on-going review of Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMC) Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate Functionality of Enterprise Risk Management Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development, co-ordination and continuous improvement of Fraud Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development, co-ordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of Business Continuity Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure reliable, and maintain independence of internal and external audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Audit Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate Functionality of Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of an Internal Audit Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual Review of Anti- Corruption Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure Compliance with Relevant legislation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Municipal By-laws annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensuring compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review the Occupational Health and Safety policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop Injury on duty management procedure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Implement EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to Improve access to Basic Services to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
	Eradicate water services backlogs through provision of basic water services		80 738	157 019	-	103 043	-	-	-	-	-
	Eradicate Sanitation services backlogs through provision of basic sanitation services		61 535	74 703	-	44 122	-	-	-	-	-
	Eradicate electricity supply backlogs through provision of basic electricity supply services		69 475	55 386	-	128 900	-	-	-	-	-
	Provide a weekly domestic solid waste removal service to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To expand and maintain Road infrastructure in order to improve access and promote Local Economic development		31 872	19 919	-	97 108	-	-	-	-	-
	Provision of public transport facilities and infrastructure in the rural areas		5 380	2 563	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of stormwater facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			5 756	7 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improve community standard of living through accelerated development of houses in rural areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To provide housing for vulnerable groups		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To provide low-cost Houses (Urban)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Fleet Management		16 085	59 074	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-
	Implementation of effective Fleet management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of Municipal fixed assets		2 869	3 708	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-
	Strive to improve reliability and service life of Municipal infrastructure and facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Viable Economic Growth And Development		2 852	72	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To create an environment that will create jobs and alleviate poverty.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and sustain urban and commercial agriculture to build food security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate and grow SMME's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promote Local Production for local Needs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement LED Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Affirm Local Entrepreneur		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by successfully delivery of capital infrastructure projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promote economic growth by successful implementation of EPWP community based projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by providing employment opportunities for Women and Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by providing skills empowerment to the unemployed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote Local tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure maximum marketing and promotion of uMhlathuze as the tourism destination of choice		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Safety and Security		2 645	5 886	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provision of efficient and effective security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and implementation of crime prevention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure Provision of fire – and rescue services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of a fire prevention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Safe and Healthy Living Environment		2 020	7 268	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient an effective waste management services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of Integrated Waste Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Implementation of Waste Management Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with national norms of standards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure air quality management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and Implementation Air Quality Management Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Pauper and Indigent Burial Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Social Cohesion		13 960	37 021	-	29 724	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote social cohesion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of sports and recreation programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of community facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote arts and cultural services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Arts and Culture Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation		17	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To create an Appropriate organisational climate that will attract and retain appropriate skills		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of development and retention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliancy with Employment Equity Act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provide employment opportunities for Women, Youth, People with disabilities and Military Veterans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To Improve Citizens Skills levels and Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review Bursary Policy and align with government priorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure Sound Relationship between management and labour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
	Compliance with other labour legislation and collective agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure maintenance of an organisational structure that is in line with organisational objectives and optimises service delivery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual review of an organisation structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability and Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management			151	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with financial legislation and policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure GRAP compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCOA compliant ( new reform)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of all budget related policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adherence to all MFMA and budget and reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with the Supply Chain Management regulation and PPPFA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improve internal communication on budget matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of fixed asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Credit control and debt collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant internal controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant grant reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Obtain targeted cash-backed statutory reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and appropriate training and assistance to employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Identify and redress water and electricity tampering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Demand and acquisition management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warehouse management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cross Cutting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban and Rural Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To plan areas for future development and formalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review the Spatial Development Plan for adoption by Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rural Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Urban Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rapid Urbanisation Management Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing Commercial precinct / revitalisation plans for all suburbs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Human Settlement Sector Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote environmental conservation and protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing a Strategic Environmental Assessment for the entire municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Land Use Management and Building Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of uMhlathuze Land Use Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient processing of development application		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Risk Management Strategy relating to National Building regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immovable Property Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure fair valuation of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and maintenance of valuation roll in line with municipal property rates act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Update immovable asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Adopt Land Sale and Lease Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Standard Operating Procedure for Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement Disaster Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			304 375	454 373	-	479 397	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services										
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services										
Sub-function 1 - House Connection										
Connection	% of Household	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%			
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection										
Connection	% of Household	44.6%	46.5%	49.0%	47.7%	47.7%	48.0%			
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m										
Water Connection	% of Household	4.3%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services										
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage										
Sewerage Services	% of Household	50.0%	49.7%	54.0%	49.7%	49.7%	49.7%			
Sub-function 2 - VIP's										
Sewerage	% of Household	27.0%	35.1%	45.0%	39.9%	39.9%	43.1%			
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply										
Function 1 - Electricity Connection										
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection										
Municipality Household Connection	% of Household	93.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%			
Sub-function 2 - Free Household										
Free Connections	% of Household	1.7%	0.6%	1.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%			
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply										
Household Connections	% of Household	87.0%	87.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	94.0%			
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal										
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Servcies										
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin										
Litre Refuse Bin Services	% of Household	71.0%	53.6%	74.0%	53.6%	53.6%	53.9%			
Sub-function 2 - Free Basic Refuse Removal										
Insert measure/s description	% of Household	16.0%	18.0%	21.4%	24.0%	21.7%	21.7%			
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.7%	7.6%	7.3%	8.5%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.5%	8.6%	8.5%	9.6%	9.1%	9.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	89.2%	0.0%	0.0%	115.5%	95.7%	95.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	14.1%	10.7%	7.7%	11.0%	11.2%	11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.8	–	–	–
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.8	–	–	–
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.0	–	–	–
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	93.4%	93.7%	93.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	93.4%	93.7%	93.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.5%	12.4%	18.0%	12.0%	14.4%	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		83.9%	84.9%	115.6%	64.6%	50.8%	48.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	159686916	94229183	51083654	43778391	43778391	43778391	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	93 102	64 274	48 019	38 022	38 022	38 022	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.97%	6.75%	5.30%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	17 504	16 328	9 247	14 345	14 345	14 345	–	–	–
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25087109	36738965	37078605	25505864	24505864	24505864	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	38.30%	37.97%	26.24%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.8%	21.1%	23.7%	25.7%	24.0%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.7%	19.9%	22.3%	24.3%	23.2%	23.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.1%	5.2%	5.7%	15.6%	15.1%	15.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.7%	16.3%	16.4%	12.6%	13.3%	13.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	13.5	14.0	12.9	12.2	12.2	12.2	–	–	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.7%	15.5%	21.5%	13.9%	16.7%	16.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.7	2.7	2.9	2.7	3.3	3.5	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		2011 Census	289	332	334	334	334	334	350	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	37	31	31	31	31	32	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	35	31	31	31	31	32	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61	38	74	74	74	74	77	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56	70	69	70	70	70	73	-	-	-
Unemployment		2011 Census	46	46	39	39	39	39	40	-	-	-
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	18 231	4 806	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	143 000	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	5 310	14 200	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	97 288	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	10 370	4 597	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	17 895	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	14 577	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	16 057	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 931	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 868	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	864	864	864	864	910	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	388	388	388	388	406	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	253	253	253	253	264	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			289 189	332 154	332 154	334	334	334	350	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm	250 709	267 418	267 418	202	202	202	211	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67 127	81 005	81 005	87	87	87	91	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	52	52	52	54	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3	Included census figure not mentioned under informal	51 605	63 803	63 803	76 477	76 477	76 477	79 930	-	-	-
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal	5 500	3 082	3 082	10 132	10 132	10 132	10 589	-	-	-
Total number of households			57 105	66 885	66 885	86 609	86 609	86 609	90 519	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number of	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	0.0%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	0.0%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	0.0%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7					98.0%	98.0%	0.0%	96.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98.0%	0.0%	96.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						8.5%	9.0%	0.0%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						98.0%	98.0%	0.0%	96.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35 752	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 619	35 619	41 301	41 403	41 403	41 403	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 039	1 039	498	498	498	498	–	–	–
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72 410	72 410	86 107	86 209	86 209	86 209	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	14 199	14 199	502	400	400	400	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 199	14 199	502	400	400	400	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	–	–	–
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32 605	32 605	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	33 152	33 152	34 063	38 063	38 063	38 063	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	65 757	65 757	77 671	81 671	81 671	81 671	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	20 852	20 852	8 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	20 852	20 852	8 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	–	–	–
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	88 036	93 270	94 881	94 881	96 032	96 032	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	88 036	93 270	94 881	94 881	96 032	96 032	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	9 213	1 660	521	500	423	423	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 213	1 660	521	500	423	423	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>97 249</b>	<b>94 930</b>	<b>95 402</b>	<b>95 381</b>	<b>96 455</b>	<b>96 455</b>	–	–	–
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	60 000	60 000	66 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	60 000	60 000	66 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	26 000	26 000	20 609	21 000	21 000	21 000	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	26 000	26 000	20 609	21 000	21 000	21 000	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 000</b>	–	–	–
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35 752	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 619	35 619	41 301	41 403	41 403	41 403	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 039	1 039	498	498	498	498	–	–	–
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72 410	72 410	86 107	86 209	86 209	86 209	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	14 199	14 199	502	400	400	400	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 199	14 199	502	400	400	400	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	–	–	–
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32 605	32 605	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	33 152	33 152	34 063	38 063	38 063	38 063	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	65 757	65 757	77 671	81 671	81 671	81 671	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	20 852	20 852	8 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	20 852	20 852	8 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 609</b>	–	–	–
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	29 897	32 499	33 810	33 810	34 961	34 961	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	29 897	32 499	33 810	33 810	34 961	34 961	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	228	226	221	200	123	123	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	228	226	221	200	123	123	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30 125</b>	<b>32 725</b>	<b>34 031</b>	<b>34 010</b>	<b>35 084</b>	<b>35 084</b>	–	–	–
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	60 000	60 000	66 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	60 000	60 000	66 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	26 000	26 000	20 609	21 000	21 000	21 000	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	26 000	26 000	20 609	21 000	21 000	21 000	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 609</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>86 000</b>	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Names of service providers		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ESKOM		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	58 139	60 771	61 071	61 071	61 071	61 071	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	58 139	60 771	61 071	61 071	61 071	61 071	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	8 985	1 434	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 985	1 434	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Total number of households</b>	67 124	62 205	61 371	61 371	61 371	61 371	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)</b>	751 000	857 000	821 505	921 197	921 197	921 197	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	600	540	540	545	545	545	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Other (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)</b>	48 813 000	56 901 000	70 373 262	69 858 101	69 858 101	69 858 101	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	86 609	58 395	58 822	49 665	49 665	49 665	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Other (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>	6 900 000	7 987 000	20 302 000	18 697 974	18 697 974	18 697 974	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 100	34 168	34 535	38 063	38 063	38 063	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Other (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>	19 846 000	20 282 000	15 267 187	16 271 399	16 271 399	16 271 399	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 100	17 456	17 823	18 470	18 470	18 470	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Other (R'000)</b>									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	404 509	421 638	462 406	465 224	592 178	622 027	–	–	–
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	171 531	241 669	159 990	72 879	272 452	272 452	–	–	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2.7	2.7	2.9	2.7	3.3	3.5	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	197 906	149 209	124 266	152 247	125 660	125 660	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	0.0%	(2.4%)	2.0%	1.7%	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	97.5%	98.7%	100.0%	93.5%	93.9%	93.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	3.6%	3.9%	1.8%	0.3%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	83.3%	99.7%	78.9%	98.3%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	57.2%	0.0%	0.0%	115.5%	95.7%	95.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(12.5%)	43.5%	(29.9%)	29.3%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(27.7%)	(37.5%)	25.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	6.9%	2.7%	2.9%	7.7%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	37.7%	81.9%	17.8%	24.1%	17.1%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		5.0%	11.0%	4.3%	1.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	1 897 405	2 012 006	2 084 147	2 250 340	2 424 420	2 424 420	–	–	–
Service charges		1 897 405	2 012 006	2 084 147	2 250 340	2 424 420	2 424 420	–	–	–
Property rates		279 679	338 166	373 295	402 140	409 880	409 880	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 311 519	1 336 447	1 332 586	1 424 840	1 551 300	1 551 300	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		176 552	200 460	227 603	265 520	306 100	306 100	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		71 241	75 579	82 541	86 820	85 320	85 320	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal		58 414	61 353	68 122	71 020	71 820	71 820	–	–	–
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		13 501	11 648	9 945	12 099	13 580	13 580	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		174 727	242 577	166 702	333 650	402 615	402 615	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	1 995 248	2 198 002	2 178 685	2 159 251	2 339 879	2 339 879	–	–	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	2 046 771	2 227 840	2 178 739	2 308 600	2 492 993	2 492 993	–	–	–
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		82 894	(44 886)	136 129	(134 379)	(42 053)	(42 053)	(315 160)	–	–
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	418 951	461 212	497 248	443 984	442 902	442 902	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	301 056	454 373	393 781	479 397	548 524	548 524	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	113 536	372 190	70 170	115 500	93 635	93 335	–	–	–
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								289 862	309 631	334 185
DoRA capital grants total MFY								145 747	180 790	210 544
Provincial operating grants								8 375	8 724	9 089
Provincial capital grants								–	–	–
District Municipality grants								–	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								443 984	499 145	553 818
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										
<b>DoRA operating</b>										
<i>Equitable Share</i>								263 487	291 465	319 112
Financial Management Grant								2 537	2 650	2 650
EPWP Incentive								5 061	–	–
Project Management Unit								4 991	5 592	5 923
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant								6 500	6 500	6 500
Municipal Demarcation grant								7 286	3 424	–
								289 862	309 631	334 185
<b>DoRA capital</b>										
<i>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</i>								94 826	106 253	112 544
Integrated National Electrification Programme								–	10 000	12 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								50 921	64 537	86 000
								145 747	180 790	210 544
<b>Trend</b>										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		82 894	(44 886)	136 129	(449 539)	(315 160)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>		2 307 447	2 522 558	2 496 873	2 635 836	2 822 497	2 822 497	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>		2 296 407	2 588 772	2 599 686	2 629 337	2 842 746	2 842 746	–	–	–
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		11 040	(66 214)	(102 813)	6 500	(20 249)	(20 249)	–	–	–
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>								–		
<b>Revenue</b>										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			9.3%	(1.0%)	5.6%	7.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			20.9%	10.4%	7.7%	1.9%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			1.9%	(0.3%)	6.9%	8.9%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			6.0%	3.6%	8.0%	7.7%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			12.7%	0.4%	1.1%	8.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs			10.8%	11.2%	14.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			(0.8%)	(4.2%)	9.5%	10.2%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				300747.3568	229914.572			0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				398184.3167	441025			0		
R&M % of PPE		6.9%	2.7%	2.9%	7.7%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		9.0%	10.0%	161.0%	232.0%	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		3.6%	3.9%	1.8%	0.3%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		108 699	95 275	70 183	133 650	173 217	173 217	–	–	–

Borrowing (R'000)		69 347	147 302	96 520	200 000	229 398	229 398	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		126 329	211 796	227 079	145 747	145 909	145 909	–	–	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		61.1%	39.3%	42.1%	40.1%	43.0%	43.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		38.9%	60.7%	57.9%	59.9%	57.0%	57.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		41.5%	46.6%	57.7%	30.4%	26.6%	26.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		304 375	454 373	393 781	479 397	548 524	548 524	–	–	–
Asset Renewal		113 536	372 190	70 170	115 500	93 635	93 335	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		37.3%	81.9%	17.8%	24.1%	17.1%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		97.5%	98.7%	100.0%	93.5%	93.9%	93.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		7.7%	7.6%	7.3%	8.5%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		57.2%	0.0%	0.0%	115.5%	95.7%	95.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>										
Surplus/(Deficit)		171 531	241 669	159 990	72 879	272 452	272 452	–	–	–
<b>Free Services</b>										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		40.1%	42.0%	46.4%	40.1%	40.7%	40.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		1.8%	1.7%	0.0%	2.3%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>										
Total Operating Revenue		2 307 447	2 522 558	2 496 873	2 635 836	2 822 497	2 822 497	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure		2 296 407	2 588 772	2 599 686	2 629 337	2 842 746	2 842 746	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		11 040	(66 214)	(102 813)	6 500	(20 249)	(20 249)	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		171 531	241 669	159 990	72 879	272 452	272 452	–	–	–
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2013	01/07/2013	01/07/2013	01/07/2013					
Financial year valuation used	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/17					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	20	2	-	-	-	-			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	6	6	6	-	-	-			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties	34 713	35 978	35 978	35 978	36 203	36 203			
No. of sectional title values	1 920 631 610	2 022 396 610	2 022 396 610	2 142 868 240	2 143 669 871	2 144 471 501			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of supplementary valuations	2	3	5	1	1	1			
No. of valuation roll amendments	1 136	1 282	1 581	1 581	2 390	2 390			
No. of objections by rate payers	1 492	31	6	7	17	17			
No. of appeals by rate payers	9	1	1	-	-	-			
No. of successful objections	1 483	30	5	-	8	8			
No. of successful objections > 10%	88	701	18	-	6	6			
Supplementary valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	54	54	87	9	0	10			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	443	443	451	430	433	433			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	262	262	257	284	288	288			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 023	1 023	1 939	3 565	3 666	3 666			
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	<b>1 782</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>2 734</b>	<b>4 289</b>	<b>4 387</b>	<b>4 398</b>	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total market value (Rm)	35 932	35 308	35 934	37 521	38 101	38 101			
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No			
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-	-	-					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	308 014	360 453	370 328	399 200	409 880	406 940			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	303 394	338 794	364 773	393 212	403 732	400 836			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%			
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	8 300	9 432	9 432	9 441			
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	1 228	1 700	2 000	2 093	2 093	2 161			
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	4	-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	29 766	34 000	28 850	30 986	30 986	33 706			
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>	<b>30 994</b>	<b>35 700</b>	<b>39 154</b>	<b>42 511</b>	<b>42 511</b>	<b>45 308</b>	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2016/17</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	385	116	85	17	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	71 455 000	2 950 000	9 395 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	10 201 900	136 295 000	69 908 500	109 050 000	-	-	9 644 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	6	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	15	7	8	1	1	5	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	4	6	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	429	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	19 085	7 024	5 481	682	3 404	2 171	124	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	58	36
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0.008300	0.018200	0.017300	0.002000	0.009500	-	0.002000	-	-	-	0.008300	-	-	-	0.002000	0.019000
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	158 402	127 841	94 815	1 364	32 339	-	249	-	-	-	562	-	-	-	116	683
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	156 026	125 924	93 393	1 344	31 854	-	245	-	-	-	553	-	-	-	114	673
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	9 298	-	-	-	20	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	5 938	-	-	-	20	26 977	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )																
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )																
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>								
Residential properties	First year separate tariff	0.0064	0.0072	0.0078	0.0083			
Residential properties - vacant land		-	-	0.0117	0.0145			
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used	First year separate tariff	0.0016	0.0018	0.0019	0.0020			
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties		-	-	0.0171	0.0181			
Business and commercial properties		0.0129	0.0152	0.0164	0.0174			
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties		0.0064	0.0072	0.0090	0.0095			
Municipal properties		0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0078			
Public service infrastructure		0.0016	0.0018	0.0019	0.0020			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land		0.0064	0.0072	0.0078	0.0083			
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	< 400 000 Value	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000			
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	On application	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	NPO - on application	100 percent	100 percent	100 percent	20 percent			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	On application	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent			
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>								
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		0.00	14.91	17.54	18.60			
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0.2 Kl per day	3.1073	3.2937	4.4640	4.7318			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	0.5 Kl per day	6.9759	7.4642	10.4499	11.0769			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	1.0 Kl per day	8.1891	9.8912	13.8477	14.6786			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	2.0kl per day	8.9089	12.9012	18.0617	19.1454			
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		-	-	-	-			
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>	Flat rate	6.24	6.74	7.28	7.72			
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		205.09	219.44	250.69	263.23			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-			
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395			
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 Kwh	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 Kwh	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.1715			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 Kwh	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 1500 Kwh	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Above 1500 Kwh	1.3528	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 Kwh	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 Kwh	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0715			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 Kwh	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 1500 Kwh	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Above 1500 Kwh	1.3528	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825			
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-			
Basic charge/fixed fee		92.00	99.89	107.88	114.35			
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-			
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>								
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>								
PSI	30% Reduction	37 808	42 345	14 314	20 876			
Residential exemption	R 15 000 impermissible	2 899 642	3 247 599	3 347 033	3 588 593			
Residential reduction - Value <R400000	R 95 000 foregone	6 703 493	7 507 912	8 104 021	9 440 847			
POW	100% Exemption	1 703 374	1 907 778	2 171 802	2 387 973			
NPO	20% Exemption	223 983	250 860	14 615	13 796			
Pensioners rebate	R150 000 reduction	992 687	1 111 809	2 029 115	2 160 961			
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								
	(fill in thresholds)							
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day	0.2 Kl per day	-	-	-	-			
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day	0.2 Kl per day	0.0000	1.6313	3.7200	3.9432			
0.2 - 0.5 kl per day	0.5 Kl per day	3.1073	3.2937	4.4640	4.7318			
0.5 - 1.0 kl per day	1.0 Kl per day	6.9759	7.4642	10.8477	11.0769			
Above 1 kl per day	Above 1 kl per day	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
1.0 - 2.0 kl per day	2.0kl per day	8.1891	9.8912	13.8477	14.6786			
Above 2 kl per day	Above 2kl per day	8.9089	12.9012	18.0617	19.1454			
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								
	(fill in structure)					-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/ month)	(fill in structure)	6	7	7	8			
Waste Water - flat ratetariff (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-			
	(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rand/ month)	(fill in thresholds)	205.09	219.44	250.69	263.23			
FBE	(fill in thresholds)	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395			
Flat rate Tariff - meter (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 kwh	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 kwh	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0715			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kwh	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 -1500 kwh	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Above 1500 kwh	1.3528	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 kwh	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 kwh	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0715			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kwh	1.1602	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 1500 kwh	1.3529	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5(c/kwh)	Above 1500 kwh	1.3529	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u></b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	367.62	411.57	445.25	473.79	473.79	473.79				
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–				
Electricity: Consumption	1 040.24	1 119.06	1 274.06	1 366.70	1 366.70	1 366.70				
Water: Basic levy	–	14.91	17.54	18.60	18.60	18.60				
Water: Consumption	132.60	151.39	219.24	232.40	232.40	232.40				
Sanitation	124.80	134.80	145.60	154.40	154.40	154.40				
Refuse removal	91.29	98.59	106.48	112.87	112.87	112.87				
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–				
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 756.55</b>	<b>1 930.32</b>	<b>2 208.17</b>	<b>2 358.76</b>	<b>2 358.76</b>	<b>2 358.76</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
VAT on Services	194.56	212.63	246.81	263.90	263.90	263.90				
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1 951.11</b>	<b>2 142.95</b>	<b>2 454.98</b>	<b>2 622.66</b>	<b>2 622.66</b>	<b>2 622.66</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>9.8%</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u></b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	260.28	291.40	315.25	335.46	335.46	335.46				
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–				
Electricity: Consumption	572.66	617.66	689.46	739.10	739.10	739.10				
Water: Basic levy	–	14.91	17.54	18.60	18.60	18.60				
Water: Consumption	97.72	114.07	167.00	177.01	177.01	177.01				
Sanitation	124.80	134.80	145.60	154.40	154.40	154.70				
Refuse removal	90.89	98.16	106.01	112.37	112.37	112.37				
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–				
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 146.35</b>	<b>1 271.00</b>	<b>1 440.86</b>	<b>1 536.94</b>	<b>1 536.94</b>	<b>1 537.24</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
VAT on Services	124.05	137.14	157.59	168.21	168.21	168.21				
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 270.40</b>	<b>1 408.14</b>	<b>1 598.45</b>	<b>1 705.15</b>	<b>1 705.15</b>	<b>1 705.45</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>10.8%</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0%</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u></b>										
<b><u>Household receiving free basic services</u></b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	101.97	114.16	123.16	131.42	131.42	131.42				
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–				
Electricity: Consumption	8.79	9.35	9.99	10.72	10.72	10.72				
Water: Basic levy	–	14.91	17.54	18.60	18.60	18.60				
Water: Consumption	62.85	66.96	92.43	97.97	97.97	97.97				
Sanitation	124.80	134.80	145.60	154.40	154.40	154.40				
Refuse removal	90.49	97.73	105.55	111.88	111.88	111.88				
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–				
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>388.90</b>	<b>437.91</b>	<b>494.27</b>	<b>524.99</b>	<b>524.99</b>	<b>524.99</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
VAT on Services	40.17	45.33	51.96	55.10	55.10	55.10				
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>429.07</b>	<b>483.24</b>	<b>546.23</b>	<b>580.09</b>	<b>580.09</b>	<b>580.09</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>12.6%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	40 000	150 000	290 000	300 000	500 000	500 000	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>290 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>290 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
Nedbank LTD	6	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.45%	-	-	27/07/2017	50 000	2 199	-	-	52 199
Investec LTD	7	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.54%	-	-	24/08/2017	50 000	2 550	-	-	52 550
Standard Bank	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.25%	-	-	13/07/2017	50 000	1 729	-	-	51 729
Investec LTD	6	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.40%	-	-	15/08/2017	50 000	2 025	-	-	52 025
First National Bank	7	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.45%	-	-	15/09/2017	60 000	2 750	-	-	62 750
ABSA Bank	7	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.47%	-	-	28/09/2017	40 000	1 940	-	-	41 940
Investec LTD	7	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.47%	-	-	16/10/2017	60 000	2 924	-	-	62 924
Nedbank LTD	8	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.50%	-	-	30/10/2017	50 000	2 655	-	-	52 655
Unknown		Fixed	Yes	Fixed		-	-	Unknown	90 000	-	-	-	90 000
Municipality sub-total									500 000		-	-	518 773
Entities sub-total									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									500 000		-	-	518 773

## KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	601 727	600 897	470 446	702 864	695 900	695 900	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>601 727</b>	<b>600 897</b>	<b>470 446</b>	<b>702 864</b>	<b>695 900</b>	<b>695 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>601 727</b>	<b>600 897</b>	<b>470 446</b>	<b>702 864</b>	<b>695 900</b>	<b>695 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	52 940	-	-	30 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>52 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>52 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>209 798</b>	<b>220 130</b>	<b>245 591</b>	<b>289 862</b>	<b>287 880</b>	<b>287 880</b>	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share	190 384	204 800	229 925	263 487	259 854	259 854	-	-	-
Finance Management	1 176	1 600	1 600	2 537	2 375	2 375	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement	890	930	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy	7 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	1 000	1 896	2 961	5 061	5 061	5 061	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	2 138	2 904	2 675	4 991	4 991	4 991	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 000	8 000	7 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant	-	-	-	7 286	9 099	9 099	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>24 576</b>	<b>18 557</b>	<b>11 929</b>	<b>8 375</b>	<b>9 113</b>	<b>9 113</b>	-	-	-
Museums	284	151	166	175	175	175	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries	5 846	6 080	6 789	6 947	7 506	7 506	-	-	-
Libraries	720	756	1 020	1 253	1 432	1 432	-	-	-
Housing	7 953	3 584	3 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Primary Health	9 645	5 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	128	21	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Award	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Excellence Awards	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>4 911</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Environmental Health Subsidy	4 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SMME Fair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Management Programme	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beach Festival	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution	26	51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - LED Summit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salga	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Mandela Day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayoral Golf Day - Various	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - Wellness Day	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBCT - Mayoral	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - Beach Festival	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Winter Air Show	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Budget Inserts	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saamwu	-	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chieta Funding	-	-	630	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>239 943</b>	<b>239 309</b>	<b>258 401</b>	<b>298 237</b>	<b>296 993</b>	<b>296 993</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>106 670</b>	<b>166 573</b>	<b>154 129</b>	<b>145 747</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	84 595	117 927	90 479	94 826	94 826	94 826	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant ( Roll-Over)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification Projects	-	8 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Site	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extended Public Works Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Conservation and Demand Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Water Projects	17 547	18 850	46 761	50 921	50 921	50 921	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure	4 000	4 500	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	528	3 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management	-	-	-	-	162	162	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs	-	14 000	5 743	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>1 378</b>	<b>6 170</b>	<b>83 921</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing	1 378	1 170	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	356	-	-	-	-	-	-
Massification Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels (Roll-over)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement - Waterstone Estates	-	-	82 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Alkandstrand Beach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Bus Shelters and Laybys	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>60 536</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
John Ross Interchange	60 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lotto - Sports Development	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>168 791</b>	<b>174 743</b>	<b>238 051</b>	<b>145 747</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>408 734</b>	<b>414 052</b>	<b>496 452</b>	<b>443 984</b>	<b>442 902</b>	<b>442 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>204 707</b>	<b>223 899</b>	<b>245 363</b>	<b>289 862</b>	<b>287 880</b>	<b>287 880</b>	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share	190 384	204 800	229 925	263 487	259 854	259 854	-	-	-
Finance Management	1 644	1 531	1 482	2 537	2 375	2 375	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement	829	755	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy	1 227	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	996	1 896	2 955	5 061	5 061	5 061	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	2 138	2 904	2 675	4 991	4 991	4 991	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 211	8 082	7 396	6 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant	-	-	-	7 286	9 099	9 099	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	-	3 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Site	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Grant	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>21 799</b>	<b>21 228</b>	<b>24 807</b>	<b>8 375</b>	<b>9 113</b>	<b>9 113</b>	-	-	-
Museums	284	151	166	175	175	175	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries	5 846	6 080	6 789	6 947	7 506	7 506	-	-	-
Libraries	508	740	1 054	1 253	1 432	1 432	-	-	-
Housing	5 028	7 983	10 151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Primary Health	9 645	5 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	96	13	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Excellence Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling Project	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Award	179	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Airport	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan	14	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Use Management	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels	-	-	6 501	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>4 913</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health Subsidy	4 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SMME Fair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beach Festival	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>661</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - LED Summit	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salga	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Mandela Day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayoral Golf Day - Various	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - Wellness Day	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBCT - Mayoral	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - Beach Festival	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Winter Air Show	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Budget Inserts	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saamwu	-	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank - Aids Prevention	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ABSA Sponsorship - Beach Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FNB & Raizencorp - SMME Fair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ABSA Bank - Networking	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>232 086</b>	<b>245 789</b>	<b>270 170</b>	<b>298 237</b>	<b>296 993</b>	<b>296 993</b>	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>110 859</b>	<b>201 351</b>	<b>136 565</b>	<b>145 747</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>145 909</b>	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	87 355	103 713	89 342	94 826	94 826	94 826	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant ( Roll-Over)	-	37 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification Projects	7 094	8 609	948	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Site	3 319	3 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extended Public Works Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Conservation and Demand Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Water Projects	5 313	26 961	36 437	50 921	50 921	50 921	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure	-	6 148	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	3 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management	1 022	69	118	-	162	162	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs	6 695	11 178	5 220	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement	61	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>15 227</b>	<b>10 445</b>	<b>85 773</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	7 239	7 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	6	57	356	-	-	-	-	-	-
Massification Grant	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Airport	-	-	402	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	2 099	173	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls	5 380	2 563	687	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels (Roll-over)	-	-	762	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement - Waterstone Estates	-	-	82 500	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
Upgrade of Alkandstrand Beach	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan	223	-	279	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Calming	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Excellence Awards	-	-	644	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Bus Shelters and Laybys	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>60 669</b>	<b>3 628</b>	<b>4 740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
John Ross Interchange	60 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lotto - Sports Development	120	3 628	4 740	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Briardale Trading - Practical Interventions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vuna Awards - Esikhaleni Mall Road Safety	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lotto - Sports Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>186 865</b>	<b>215 423</b>	<b>227 079</b>	<b>145 747</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>418 951</b>	<b>461 212</b>	<b>497 248</b>	<b>443 984</b>	<b>442 902</b>	<b>442 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	515	5 606	1 836	1 836	1 836	2 065	-	-	-
Current year receipts	209 798	220 130	245 591	289 862	287 880	287 880	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>204 707</b>	<b>223 899</b>	<b>245 363</b>	<b>289 862</b>	<b>287 880</b>	<b>287 880</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5 606	1 836	2 065	1 836	1 836	2 065	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 757	8 534	5 863	5 863	5 863	(7 015)	-	-	-
Current year receipts	24 576	18 557	11 929	8 375	9 113	9 113	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>21 799</b>	<b>21 228</b>	<b>24 807</b>	<b>8 375</b>	<b>9 113</b>	<b>9 113</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8 534	5 863	(7 015)	5 863	5 863	(7 015)	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	34	32	32	32	32	232	-	-	-
Current year receipts	4 911	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>4 913</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	32	32	232	32	32	232	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 528	2 519	2 481	2 481	2 481	3 162	-	-	-
Current year receipts	657	623	681	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 519	2 481	3 162	2 481	2 481	3 162	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>232 086</b>	<b>245 789</b>	<b>270 170</b>	<b>298 237</b>	<b>296 993</b>	<b>296 993</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>16 692</b>	<b>10 212</b>	<b>(1 556)</b>	<b>10 212</b>	<b>10 212</b>	<b>(1 556)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	72 960	68 771	32 429	32 429	32 429	49 993	-	-	-
Current year receipts	106 670	166 573	154 129	145 747	145 909	145 909	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>110 859</b>	<b>201 350</b>	<b>136 565</b>	<b>145 747</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>145 909</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	68 771	32 429	49 993	32 429	32 429	49 993	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	34 455	20 606	16 331	16 331	16 331	14 479	-	-	-
Current year receipts	1 378	6 170	83 921	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>15 227</b>	<b>10 445</b>	<b>85 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	20 606	16 331	14 479	16 331	16 331	14 479	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	91	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(114)	(247)	(1 875)	(1 875)	(1 875)	(6 615)	-	-	-
Current year receipts	60 536	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>60 669</b>	<b>3 628</b>	<b>4 740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(247)	(1 875)	(6 615)	(1 875)	(1 875)	(6 615)	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>186 864</b>	<b>215 423</b>	<b>227 079</b>	<b>145 747</b>	<b>145 909</b>	<b>145 909</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>89 111</b>	<b>46 866</b>	<b>57 838</b>	<b>46 866</b>	<b>46 866</b>	<b>57 838</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>418 950</b>	<b>461 212</b>	<b>497 248</b>	<b>443 984</b>	<b>442 902</b>	<b>442 902</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>105 803</b>	<b>57 078</b>	<b>56 282</b>	<b>57 078</b>	<b>57 078</b>	<b>56 282</b>	-	-	-

## KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>										
Empangeni SPCA	167	-	167	188	188	188	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay SPCA	167	-	167	188	188	188	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Tourism - UTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
School and Uthungulu Forum	60	-	-	372	372	372	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Country Club	310	346	271	436	436	436	-	-	-	-
Other	128	-	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	370	292	4 324	3 116	3 116	-	-	-	-
Dolos Festival	50	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Rangers	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mhlacufest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Wildlife Gala Dinner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand Spelling Bee	-	-	-	22	22	22	-	-	-	-
Youth Gathering	133	105	26	248	248	248	-	-	-	-
Women Summit	31	99	-	158	158	158	-	-	-	-
Policy Formulation - People Living With Disability	-	15	-	105	105	105	-	-	-	-
Senior Citizens	20	60	-	63	63	63	-	-	-	-
World Aids Day	47	46	-	113	113	113	-	-	-	-
Children	74	38	-	68	68	68	-	-	-	-
Mens Summit	10	70	-	102	102	102	-	-	-	-
16 Days Activism	0	88	13	54	54	54	-	-	-	-
Freedom Day	-	-	-	105	105	105	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Early Education Centres	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MTA Invitation	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isigungu Samanxamalala Matomela Trust	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religious Sector	-	4	-	35	35	35	-	-	-	-
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes	-	119	-	208	208	208	-	-	-	-
Disability Sector	-	3	-	116	116	116	-	-	-	-
Diwali Festival	-	30	100	32	32	32	-	-	-	-
Public Member Injury - Refuse	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Last Dance	-	650	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mayor	-	25	-	263	263	263	-	-	-	-
Thanda Royal Zulu	-	500	1 500	1 650	1 340	1 340	-	-	-	-
University Registrations	-	128	489	525	525	525	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mandlazini	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayday Event	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employee Children	-	-	676	850	850	850	-	-	-	-
Zululand Trade Fair	-	-	214	150	150	150	-	-	-	-
Downstream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-	-
Profiling Of People With Disabilities	-	-	-	1 500	1 373	1 373	-	-	-	-
SATMA Awards	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Second Annual Spring Music Tour Festival	-	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hippo Rally	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Music Festival	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccer Madness Tournament	-	-	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mkhwanazi Traditional Authority Prayer Day	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development and Job Creation	-	-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Of Human Settlement -Various Housing Projects	-	-	10 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uThungulu Social Cohesion Summit	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>2 808</b>	<b>17 827</b>	<b>12 022</b>	<b>10 377</b>	<b>10 377</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>2 808</b>	<b>17 827</b>	<b>12 022</b>	<b>10 377</b>	<b>10 377</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>										
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	1 228	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF): Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	53	74	322	659	659	659	-	-	-	-
Indigent Burials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burials -Councillor Requests	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>3 022</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>18 149</b>	<b>12 681</b>	<b>11 036</b>	<b>11 036</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 895	13 450	14 349	15 409	15 409	15 409	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 636	2 019	2 144	2 311	2 311	2 311	
Medical Aid Contributions	650	830	919	1 112	1 112	1 112	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 922	3 642	3 752	3 987	3 987	3 987	
Cellphone Allowance	831	1 251	1 458	1 420	1 665	1 665	
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	244	244	244	
Other benefits and allowances	215	216	–	245	–	–	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>17 148</b>	<b>21 408</b>	<b>22 622</b>	<b>24 729</b>	<b>24 729</b>	<b>24 729</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>24.8%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 740	4 893	4 652	8 842	8 643	8 643	
Pension and UIF Contributions	467	457	478	720	603	603	
Medical Aid Contributions	120	112	54	105	145	145	
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus	485	472	252	1 558	1 551	1 551	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 476	1 466	711	1 145	1 068	1 068	
Cellphone Allowance	120	113	108	187	183	183	
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances	228	278	1 005	331	629	629	
Payments in lieu of leave	259	333	31	–	143	143	
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>7 895</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>7 290</b>	<b>12 889</b>	<b>12 964</b>	<b>12 964</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>2.9%</b>	<b>(10.3%)</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	254 304	285 768	314 130	353 948	372 507	372 507	
Pension and UIF Contributions	47 677	51 167	55 981	72 208	63 067	63 067	
Medical Aid Contributions	22 103	24 794	27 489	31 524	30 325	30 325	
Overtime	26 267	31 206	35 964	35 907	38 524	38 524	
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	26 511	30 418	32 160	36 210	37 938	37 938	
Cellphone Allowance	1 087	1 297	2 026	3 388	2 642	2 642	
Housing Allowances	3 672	3 270	3 565	3 939	4 387	4 387	
Other benefits and allowances	32 322	35 204	37 250	41 644	41 800	41 800	
Payments in lieu of leave	12 280	6 388	13 670	20 390	21 565	21 565	
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 009	3 351	3 632	3 771	4 182	4 182	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>429 231</b>	<b>472 864</b>	<b>525 867</b>	<b>602 931</b>	<b>616 936</b>	<b>616 936</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>10.2%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>454 274</b>	<b>502 399</b>	<b>555 779</b>	<b>640 548</b>	<b>654 629</b>	<b>654 629</b>	<b>–</b>
		<b>10.6%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages							
Pension and UIF Contributions							
Medical Aid Contributions							
Overtime							
Performance Bonus							
Motor Vehicle Allowance							
Cellphone Allowance							
Housing Allowances							
Other benefits and allowances							
Board Fees							
Payments in lieu of leave							
Long service awards							
Post-retirement benefit obligations							
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of Entities</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages							
Pension and UIF Contributions							
Medical Aid Contributions							
Overtime							
Performance Bonus							
Motor Vehicle Allowance							
Cellphone Allowance							
Housing Allowances							
Other benefits and allowances							
Payments in lieu of leave							
Long service awards							
Post-retirement benefit obligations							
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

Other Staff of Entities							
Basic Salaries and Wages							
Pension and UIF Contributions							
Medical Aid Contributions							
Overtime							
Performance Bonus							
Motor Vehicle Allowance							
Cellphone Allowance							
Housing Allowances							
Other benefits and allowances							
Payments in lieu of leave							
Long service awards							
Post-retirement benefit obligations							
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	454 274	502 399	555 779	640 548	654 629	654 629	-
% increase		10.6%	10.6%	15.3%	2.2%	-	(100.0%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	437 126	480 990	533 157	615 819	629 901	629 901	-

n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
H	I
- -	- -
- -	- -
- -	- -
- -	- -
- -	- -
- -	- -

[illegible]

2017/04/19

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	60	60	–	60	60	–			
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–			
<b>Municipal employees</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	7	–	7	7	–			
Other Managers	14	13	–	17	15	–			
Professionals	322	239	–	400	305	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>	45	27	–	47	33	–			
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	30	27	–	33	30	–			
<i>Information Technology</i>	11	9	–	11	11	–			
<i>Roads</i>	16	14	–	22	19	–			
<i>Electricity</i>	24	20	–	40	32	–			
<i>Water</i>	13	11	–	16	12	–			
<i>Sanitation</i>	11	6	–	24	17	–			
<i>Refuse</i>	10	9	–	11	11	–			
<i>Other</i>	162	116	–	196	140	–			
Technicians	424	357	–	533	455	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>	28	21	–	31	22	–			
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	24	21	–	26	23	–			
<i>Information Technology</i>	6	4	–	6	5	–			
<i>Roads</i>	24	22	–	48	42	–			
<i>Electricity</i>	57	42	–	60	49	–			
<i>Water</i>	26	16	–	34	37	–			
<i>Sanitation</i>	21	21	–	34	25	–			
<i>Refuse</i>	6	6	–	13	13	–			
<i>Other</i>	232	204	–	281	239	–			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	277	231	–	297	263	–			
Service and sales workers	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	2	2	–	2	2	–			
Craft and related trades	3	3	–	3	3	–			
Plant and Machine Operators	84	74	–	87	82	–			
Elementary Occupations	1 267	1 045	–	1 598	1 426	–			
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>2 460</b>	<b>2 031</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>				22.1%	28.9%	–	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	<b>2 460</b>	<b>2 031</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 987</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>–</b>			
Finance personnel headcount	240	240	–	241	189	–			
Human Resources personnel headcount	37	37	–	37	32	–			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand															
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R million</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs									
Remuneration of Board Members									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Finance charges									
Materials and bulk purchases									
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure									
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds									
<b>Total sources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets									
Total non current assets									
Total current liabilities									
Total non current liabilities									
Equity									
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating									
Net cash from (used) investing									
Net cash from (used) financing									
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>									

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>													
<b><u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
KwaZulu Natal Sharks Board													-
Richards Bay Country Club													-
Various Contractors													-
Various Contractors													-
Lincor Services													-
Nashua - MPS													-
ESS (Fire and Rescue)													-
PayDay													-
WatchGuard													-
Microsoft													-
ITRON													-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>													
<b><u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>169 687</b>	<b>26 977</b>	<b>158 450</b>	<b>290 673</b>	<b>318 979</b>	<b>318 979</b>	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	18 333	2 282	8 048	97 108	123 894	123 894	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	18 333	2 282	8 048	97 108	123 894	123 894	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 958	15 718	7 933	28 900	33 408	33 408	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	27 958	15 718	6 588	17 900	20 908	20 908	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	1 345	11 000	12 500	12 500	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	69 561	974	86 608	98 043	109 946	109 946	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	69 561	974	86 608	98 043	109 946	109 946	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	53 835	6 114	52 526	39 122	50 230	50 230	-	-	-
Reticulation	53 835	6 114	52 526	39 122	50 230	50 230	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	1 890	3 334	27 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	1 890	1 423	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	1 911	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	26 000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>6 970</b>	<b>9 240</b>	<b>123 307</b>	<b>30 224</b>	<b>69 512</b>	<b>69 512</b>	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	2 180	3 000	3 686	3 686	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	247	11 211	22 724	29 967	29 967	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	89	6 088	4 000	5 779	5 779	-	-	-
Libraries	138	3 641	2 197	-	227	227	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	5 476	173	9 273	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	1 355	4 467	4 568	-	6 981	6 981	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	340	-	1 524	1 524	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	386	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	83	636	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	152	86 815	-	21 348	21 348	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>14 183</b>	<b>42 219</b>	<b>38 064</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>52 010</b>	<b>44 674</b>	-	-	-
General vehicles	3 302	10 405	9 398	4 000	7 336	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2 979	6 728	10 318	-	1 739	1 739	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	703	2 867	160	-	1 625	1 625	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	417	115	192	-	207	207	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	5 317	19 204	17 352	24 000	33 476	33 476	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	2 900	644	-	7 627	7 627	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	3 746	3 185	15 000	14 389	14 389	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	3 746	3 185	15 000	14 389	14 389	-	-	-
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>190 840</b>	<b>82 182</b>	<b>323 454</b>	<b>363 897</b>	<b>454 889</b>	<b>447 553</b>	-	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>1 465</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>61 995</b>	<b>80 316</b>	<b>44 301</b>	<b>107 000</b>	<b>78 889</b>	<b>78 889</b>	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	15 375	42 191	3 757	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	15 375	42 191	3 757	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	30 667	9 309	11 235	100 000	71 889	71 889	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	29 835	9 309	11 235	100 000	71 889	71 889	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	8 625	20 994	29 314	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	8 625	20 994	29 314	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	7 328	7 710	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	7 328	7 710	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	114	72	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	-	114	72	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>16 032</b>	<b>121 058</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Parks & gardens	1 941	836	155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	251	19 558	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	506	988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	3 116	88 453	500	-	1 484	1 484	-	-	-
Libraries	444	1 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	2 929	647	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	529	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	148	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	675	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	5 493	6 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>31 674</b>	<b>170 224</b>	<b>25 202</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>13 261</b>	<b>12 961</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
General vehicles	6 515	10 937	2 500	5 500	6 161	6 161	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	9 854	0	-	300	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	10 992	31 288	19 359	-	2 109	2 109	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	5 669	20 266	2 436	-	124	124	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	634	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	7 665	95 773	906	3 000	4 568	4 568	-	-	-
Other Buildings	161	1 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>3 599</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	3 599	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>113 536</b>	<b>372 190</b>	<b>70 170</b>	<b>115 500</b>	<b>93 635</b>	<b>93 335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 854</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	9 854	0	-	300	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>37.3%</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>109.5%</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>227 954</b>	<b>29 631</b>	<b>108 521</b>	<b>297 666</b>	<b>301 329</b>	<b>301 329</b>	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	78 340	849	36 415	97 681	97 082	97 082	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	78 340	849	36 415	97 681	97 082	97 082	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	60 448	5 769	12 313	85 890	88 392	88 392	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	47 682	5 769	11 811	68 807	70 901	70 901	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	12 766	-	501	17 083	17 491	17 491	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	58 269	200	35 825	72 983	74 834	74 834	-	-	-
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	58 269	200	35 825	72 983	74 834	74 834	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	30 896	16 749	22 675	40 599	39 522	39 522	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	30 896	16 749	22 675	40 599	39 522	39 522	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	0	6 064	1 293	512	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	0	4	-	120	60	60	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	934	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	5 126	1 293	355	1 403	1 403	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>61 803</b>	<b>38 115</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>63 749</b>	<b>63 689</b>	<b>63 689</b>	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	51 351	25 695	-	16	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	1 678	1 988	270	1 972	1 775	1 775	-	-	-
Swimming pools	1 853	2 023	4	1 964	2 266	2 266	-	-	-
Community halls	1 643	2 932	1 594	2 242	2 544	2 544	-	-	-
Libraries	606	752	34	886	769	769	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	2 724	2 697	7 945	53 220	52 854	52 854	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	60	246	73	398	401	401	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	59	27	22	11	11	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	246	-	-	110	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	32	141	-	56	90	90	-	-	-
Cemeteries	1 152	1 530	788	2 369	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
Social rental housing	457	52	158	492	484	484	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>35 655</b>	<b>64 337</b>	<b>23 197</b>	<b>47 557</b>	<b>62 478</b>	<b>62 478</b>	-	-	-
General vehicles	16 366	22 311	9 864	26 794	26 801	26 801	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	5 024	5 723	4 449	95	6 755	6 755	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	5	-	-	27	4	4	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	13 956	36 303	8 884	20 641	28 919	28 919	-	-	-
Other Buildings	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	1 831	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	1 831	-	-	-	-	-
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>325 412</b>	<b>132 082</b>	<b>142 611</b>	<b>410 803</b>	<b>427 496</b>	<b>427 496</b>	-	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>96 525</b>	<b>279 114</b>	<b>285 909</b>	<b>205 541</b>	<b>252 381</b>	<b>252 381</b>	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	22 305	87 642	89 279	63 184	77 490	77 490	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	22 305	87 642	89 279	63 184	77 490	77 490	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	23 218	26 943	32 086	21 924	26 650	26 650	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>	-	26 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	23 218	-	29 806	20 264	24 989	24 989	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	2 280	1 661	1 661	1 661	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	31 320	117 085	120 342	88 437	109 044	109 044	-	-	-
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	31 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	117 085	120 342	88 437	109 044	109 044	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	19 665	44 715	41 864	30 823	38 025	38 025	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	19 665	-	41 389	30 493	37 695	37 695	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	44 715	475	330	330	330	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	18	2 730	2 338	1 172	1 172	1 172	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	-	-	1 380	1 054	1 054	1 054	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	27	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	18	2 703	158	118	118	118	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>11 404</b>	<b>13 089</b>	<b>16 337</b>	<b>14 367</b>	<b>14 367</b>	<b>14 367</b>	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	103	477	1 092	1 185	1 185	1 185	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	3 433	3 544	7 419	5 612	5 612	5 612	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	669	2 091	962	1 017	1 017	1 017	-	-	-
Libraries	395	539	963	735	735	735	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	3 489	2 723	2 520	1 866	1 866	1 866	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	92	220	689	1 032	1 032	1 032	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	163	100	100	100	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	19	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	(87)	137	137	137	-	-	-
Cemeteries	640	696	776	599	599	599	-	-	-
Social rental housing	1 197	1 583	1 839	2 083	2 083	2 083	-	-	-
Other	1 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>536</b>	-	-	-
Housing development	-	738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	738	-	738	536	536	536	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>34 868</b>	<b>45 191</b>	<b>46 043</b>	<b>29 596</b>	<b>37 756</b>	<b>37 756</b>	-	-	-
General vehicles	12 800	15 233	25 351	14 678	20 194	20 194	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	4 541	9 276	1 170	648	648	648	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	6 256	5 875	62	62	62	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	4 558	1 385	1 143	4 757	4 757	4 757	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	9 450	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	7 863	9 749	12 504	-	12 095	12 095	-	-	-
Other Buildings	5 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	3 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>2 319</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>2 333</b>	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	2 627	2 627	2 319	2 333	2 333	2 333	-	-	-
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>146 163</b>	<b>340 760</b>	<b>351 346</b>	<b>252 373</b>	<b>307 373</b>	<b>307 373</b>	-	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-				-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	-	-	-				-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	-	-	-				-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	-	-	-				-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	-	-	-				-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-				-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-				-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-				-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-				-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	-	-	-				-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-				-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest Earned - External Investments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Permits</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agency Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfers Recognised - Operational</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Revenue</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfers Recognised - Capital</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
1. CITY DEVELOPMENT															
ACQUISITION OF LAND															
AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)															
AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)															
BHAMBATHA HOSTELS ROOF REFURBISHMENT															
FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT - CITY DEVELOPMENT															
CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MANDLAKALA & EMPANGENI)															
CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)															
CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE															
CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)															
DIGITAL RECORDER FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT															
ESIKHALENI REFURBISH HOSTELS															
FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS															
IT EQUIPMENT FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT															
LAPTOP AND DOCKING STATION															
MAYORAL RESIDENCE															
NKOSI MQEDI MONUMENT															
PLANNING PROJECTS															
RE-DESIGNING OFFICE SPACE															
COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES															
1 x DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY															
6 X AIRCONDITIONERS FIRE STATIONS (R/BAY, VULINDELELA, ENELENI)															
AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT															
AIRCONDITIONER FOR ALTON CLINIC															
ALTERATIONS IN WASTE MANAGEMENT - PHASE 2															
CONSTRUCTION OF MUNICIPAL POUND															
ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT															
ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT															
ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ENELENI FOR RECYCLING															
ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ESIKHALENI															
FINANCE AND ADMIN (OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC) PROJECTS															
FURNITURE FOR NEW OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC															
GALVANISED CAGES - TB CLINIC															
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC															
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC															
POLLUTION CONTROL (HEALTH) PROJECTS															
PUBLIC SAFETY (FIRE AND TRAFFIC) PROJECTS															
REFUSE TRUCKS															
REFUSE TRUCKS															
RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE															
ROAD TRANSPORT (LICENSING) PROJECTS															
SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT															
SKIPS															
STANDBY GENERATOR FOR RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION															
TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES															
WASTE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS															
WASTE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS															
COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES															
AIRCONDITIONERS FOR PARK OFFICES IN ALTON PARKS															
1 x DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY															
2 x TRAILERS WITH RAMPS															
ADDITIONS TO ATHLETICS TRACK															
AQUADENE LIBRARY															
BEACH EROSION PROJECT															
BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)															
BHEJANE HALL - GUARD HOUSE, HALL BOOKINGS AND COUNCILLOR'S OFFICES AND REFURBISHMENT OF ABLUTION FACILITIES															
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS															
CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLAZINI															
EMPANGENI PARKS DEPT ABLUTIONS - REFURBISHMENT															

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)									-	520					
ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION									-	579					
ESIKHALENI COLLEGE COURTS UPGRADE									-	773					
ESIKHALENI PARK (POOL AREA)									-	1 000					
FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS									-	795					
FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS									-	570					
FLOODLIGHTS -CENTRAL SPORTSFIELDS									-	6 560					
HALLS									-	1 711					
LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND									-	445					
MANDLAZINI HALL (INSURANCE)									-	1 470					
MZINGAZI SPORTSFIELD									-	423					
NEW FIELD COURTS - UPGRADE									-	525					
NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION									-	514					
NGWELEZANE STADIUM									-	150					
NTUZE HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT GUARD HOUSE, FENCING AND LIFT DISABLED)									-	1 787					
PAVING - NSELENI HALL									-	1 832					
R/BAY EXTENSION/DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY									-	784					
REPLACEMENT RIDE-ON MOWERS									-	64					
SPORTFIELDS - SIGISI FIELD LOTTO FUNDING									-	1 115					
SPORTS, PARKS AND RECREATION PROJECTS									-	-					
STAFF REST ROOMS - VARIOUS POOLS									-	24					
UPGRADE IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT MANDLANZINI									-	75					
UPGRADE OF ELECTRICTY SUPPLY									-	357					
UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS									-	845					
UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS									-	59					
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>															
ACQUISITION OF CALL CENTRE MODULE AND USSD CODE FOR INCIDENT REPORTING									-	3 500					
CIVIC CENTRE									-	400					
CLOUDWARE									-	92					
FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI									-	15 332					
FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS									-	-					
FINANCE AND ADMIN (IT) PROJECTS									-	-					
MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS									-	-					
NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT									-	2 179					
RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE									-	-					
REPLACE 3 x 132 COLUMN IMPACT PRINTERS									-	18					
SATELLITE OFFICES REFURBISHMENT									-	1 500					
VMWARE PRODUCTION SUPPORT									-	243					
WEBSITE FOR AIRPORT									-	84					
FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS									-	-					
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>															
2 X AIRCONDITIONERS AT EMPANGENI OFFICE									-	6					
2 X LAPTOPS FOR FINANCIAL SERVICES									-	35					
4 x SERVICE KIOSK									-	410					
5 TON FORKLIFT									-	350					
5 WORKSTATIONS FOR INCOME									-	3					
CAMERA ENTRANCE DOOR									-	9					
DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (EXPENDITURE - ASSETS)									-	280					
FINANCE AND ADMIN (REVENUE & EXPENDITURE & SCM) PROJECTS									-	-					
FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM									-	162					
IMPROVED SECURITY SATELITE OFFICES									-	32					
INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS & FIBRE OPTIC AT EMP DEPOT FOR PUMP STATION									-	36					
RENOVATIONS AND IMPROVED SECURITY ACCESS EXPENDITURE SECTION									-	400					
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY</b>															
132KV BREAKERS REPLACEMENT AT POLARIS SUBSTATION									-	415					
132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS									-	-					
A1275 NGWELEZANE ELECTRIFICATION									-	4 000					
BUILDING OF NEW 132/11KV 120MVA SUBSTATION ON N2 SOUTH CORRIDOR SUBSTATION									-	1 000					

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
CYGNUS MV SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT									-	7 000					
ELECTRICAL TOOLS									-	14					
ELECTRICITY (INCL STREETLIGHTING AND PROCESS CONTROL) PROJECTS									-	-					
ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM									-	-					
ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)									-	2 300					
ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)									-	2 700					
ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)									-	4 000					
ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT									-	1 590					
ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE									-	-					
eSIKHALENI - REPLACE XLPE MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE WITH PAPER INSULATED CABLE									-	525					
HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)									-	200					
HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)									-	2 800					
I&TS DMM BOARD ROOM TELECONFERENCE EQUIPMENTS									-	21					
JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION									-	1 100					
MANDLANKALA/ MAHOLOHOLO STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION									-	2 222					
MANDLANKALA/ MAHOLOHOLO STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION									-	209					
NETWORK MASTER PLAN									-	1 500					
SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT									-	2 500					
STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY									-	2 841					
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICE															
3 x 4 DOOR HATCH BACK SEDANS									-	508					
3 x MAYORAL FLEET									-	331					
ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NAVAL ISLAND									-	200					
ASSET MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM									-	-					
CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING									-	435					
CIVIC CENTRE CENTRAL COOLING UNIT									-	550					
CIVIC CENTRE EMP 1 & 2 CENTRAL COOLING UNIT									-	150					
FINANCE AND ADMIN (FLEET) PROJECTS									-	-					
HYDRAULIC PLATFORM FIRE ENGINE									-	9 100					
MAYORAL FLEET (X3)									-	2 500					
PMU/GIS & ENGINEERING SERVICES									-	-					
REPLACEMENT OF CENTRAL PLANT AIR CONDITIONER CIVIC CENTRE R/BAY UNIT B001									-	280					
REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT									-	20 000					
REPLACEMENT VEHICLES									-	8 195					
ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)									-	15 000					
RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE									-	532					
RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE									-	3 968					
RURAL SANITATION									-	29 248					
RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS									-	29 248					
SPORTS PROJECTS									-	15 000					
STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS									-	2 300					
VEHICLES (INSURANCE)									-	87					
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES -TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER															
BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS									-	184					
CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J1 & H3 AREA)									-	1 766					
DOUBLING OF NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL									-	755					
ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION									-	10 000					
IT EQUIPMENT (ROADS)									-	18					
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS									-	-					
REHABILITATION OF EMBANKMENT AT MZINGAZI BLIND CANAL									-	573					
ROAD TRANSPORT PROJECTS									-	-					
ROADS RESEALING									-	782					
ROADS RESEALING									-	-					
ROADS RESEALING									-	14 218					
STREET REHABILITATION - TANNER ROAD									-	122					
TRAFFIC CALMING									-	1 000					
UPGRADE OF INTERSECTIONS									-	567					
UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE									-	-					
UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE									-	-					
WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES									-	2 000					

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION</b>															
AIRCONDITIONER - 6 NGWELEZANE OFFICE WESTERN DEPOT															
BULK MASTER PLAN															
CONSTRUCTION OF 20ML RESERVOIR EMPANGENI (HILLTOP)															
EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)															
EMPANGENI WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS															
ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS															
ESIKHALENI WATER TREATMENT WORKS															
KWA DUBE RETICULATION															
KWA MADLEBE RETICULATION															
LEAK DETECTOR															
MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5															
MZINGAZI SEWER															
NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)															
NGWELEZANE WATER TREATMENT WORKS - WSOG															
NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)															
REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE															
RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)															
RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)															
VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION															
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS															
WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT															
WATER PROJECTS															
<b>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>															
FINANCE AND ADMIN (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER) PROJECTS															
FURNITURE - INTERNAL AUDIT SECTION															
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>															
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>															
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A															
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B															
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>															
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>															

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
NONE												
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												